

# Hermoine Ship Log 1806-1807, Solomon Hopkins

Wilmington, NC – Liverpool, England 1806-07

Liverpool, England – Boston, MA 1807

Saco/Biddeford Pool, ME – St Miguel, Western Island 1807

~~~

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                      |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 1</b>             | <b>Heading, page 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Saturday, Oct 11 – Wilmington River                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                      |
| <b>Log</b>                | This 24 hours begins fresh breezes and squarely weather, attended with rain. All hands employed in receiving cargo on board. Received on board seven hundred and fifty staves. After part of the day unmoored ship and moored again. After part squarely weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br>Wind at SE |                                      |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 750 Staves                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                      |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Sunday, Oct 12 <sup>th</sup> 1806 – Wilmington River                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                      |
| <b>Log</b>                | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and squarely weather attended with rain. Wrighted the small lower anchor. All hands employed in changing dock. Middle and later part pleasant and light winds from the southern and eastern.                                                                          |                                      |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                      |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Monday, Oct 13 1806 – Harbour Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                      |
| <b>Log</b>                | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. At dawn weighed anchor and <b>drapped</b> down to start Johnson (and Houston) in the long boat and clear our decks for <b>loat</b> . Middle and later part of the 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.         |                                      |

|                |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|----------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 2         | Heading, pages 2 – 3 |    | Journal of a voyage on board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins<br>Master from Wilmington, North Carolina to Liverpool in England<br>beginning Tuesday October 14 <sup>th</sup> 1806 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hours & Course |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         | Remarks & Date                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H              | K                    | HK | Course                                                                                                                                                                          | Wind | Lee Way | Transactions on board Tuesday 14 Oct 1806     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         | Log                                           | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. At 6 AM weighed anchor at tract Johnson. Wind at NW. At 10 AM Cape Fear light Bar N distance 4 leagues from which stake my departure, it being in latitude 33.57 N and longitude 78.28 West and bound to Liverpool in England in latitude 53.27 N and longitude 3.12 West. At 11 AM set the fore and main topmast studding sails. South to east.<br><br>33.33 North<br><br>So ends this 24 hours. |
| 4              |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4              |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             |                      |    | SbyE                                                                                                                                                                            | SSE  |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             | 5                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Notes          |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hours & Course |                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         | Remarks & Date                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H              | K                    | HK | Course                                                                                                                                                                          | Wind | Lee Way | Transactions on board Wednesday 15th Oct 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              | 4                    |    | SEbyE                                                                                                                                                                           | NNE  |         | Log                                           | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Unbound the cables and stowed the anchor. At 7 AM giped ship to the northward. Latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and squarely weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>No observation this day.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | 4                    |    | ESE                                                                                                                                                                             |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              | 3                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              | 3                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             | 1                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             | 1                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              | 3                    |    | E                                                                                                                                                                               |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4              | 3                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              | 5                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              | 2                    |    | NEbyN                                                                                                                                                                           |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             | 4                    |    | N                                                                                                                                                                               | ENE  |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             | 4                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Notes          | 12                   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |         |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|----|----------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Page 3         |    | Heading, pages 2 – 3 |        | Journal of a voyage on board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins<br>Master from Wilmington, North Carolina to Liverpool in England<br>beginning Tuesday October 14 <sup>th</sup> 1806 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Hours & Course |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         | Remarks & Date                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| H              | K  | HK                   | Course | Wind                                                                                                                                                                            | Lee Way | Transactions Thursday 16 <sup>th</sup> Oct 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 2              | 3  |                      | NW     | NNE                                                                                                                                                                             | 2       | Log                                             | This 24 hours begins with fresh squares of wind, attended with rain. At 1 PM double reefed fore main and mizzen topsails. At 5 PM handed the mainsail, fore and mizzen topsails, and tacked ship to the eastward. At 12 AM handed the fore sail and hove the ship leeward, & double reefed main topsail, fore, and mizzentop. A blowing heavy from NNE. At 6 AM set the foresail and wore ship to the northward and westward.<br><br>Latt for Obs 33.44 N |  |  |  |  |
| 4              | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 6              | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 8              | 3  |                      | EbyS   |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 10             | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 12             | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 6       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 2              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 4              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 6              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 8              | 2  |                      | NW     |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 10             | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 12             | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Notes          | 56 | 6 AM post            |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Hours & Course |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         | Remarks & Date                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| H              | K  | HK                   | Course | Wind                                                                                                                                                                            | Lee Way | Transactions Friday 17 <sup>th</sup> 1806       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 2              | 3  |                      | NWbyN  | NNE                                                                                                                                                                             | 3       | Log                                             | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the NE. At meridian set the fore and mizzen topsails. At 6 PM tacked ship to the eastward. At 6 AM tacked ship and shook out the reefs out of the topsails. Set the mainsail, gibb, and mizzen. At 12 O'clock tacked ship to the eastward. Sounded in 18 fathoms of water.<br><br>Latt for Obs 33.50 N<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| 4              | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 6              | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 8              | 2  |                      | East   |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 10             | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 12             | 2  | 1                    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 2              | 2  | 1                    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 4              | 2  | 1                    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 6              | 2  | 1                    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 8              | 3  |                      | NW     |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 10             | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 12             | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Notes          | 66 |                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |

|                |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|----|----------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 4         |    | Heading, pages 4 – 5 |        | Journal of a voyage on board the ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins<br>Master from Wilmington to Liverpool in England |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hours & Course |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         | Remarks & Date                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| H              | K  | HK                   | Course | Wind                                                                                                             | Lee Way | Remarks on board Saturday 18 <sup>th</sup> Oct 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 2  | 1                    | E      | NNE                                                                                                              |         | Log                                                 | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. Middle and later part calm. At 8 o'clock giped ship to the westward. All hands employed in mending sail and making studding sail booms. A considerable quantity of turpentine was pumped up this day.<br><br>Latt for Obs 33.33 N<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.     |
| 4              | 3  |                      | ESE    | NE                                                                                                               |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              | 3  |                      | SE     | ENE                                                                                                              |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | 2  |                      | ESE    |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 2  |                      | EbyS   |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              | 2  |                      | NW     |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 2  |                      | N      | ENE                                                                                                              |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Notes          | 54 |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hours & Course |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         | Remarks & Date                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| H              | K  | HK                   | Course | Wind                                                                                                             | Lee Way | Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 19 1806                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 2  |                      | ENE    | S                                                                                                                |         | Log                                                 | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Set the studding sails. At 6 AM took in the studding sails and giped ship. Latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and variable. Wore ship again to the eastward. Pumped a considerable of turpentine at <b>weal</b> .<br><br>Latt for Obs 33.53 N |
| 4              | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4              | 4  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              | 3  |                      |        | NW                                                                                                               |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | “  |                      |        | S                                                                                                                |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Notes          | 64 |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|----|----------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 5         |    | Heading, pages 4 – 5 |        | Journal of a voyage on board the ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins<br>Master from Wilmington to Liverpool in England |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hours & Course |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         | Remarks & Date                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| H              | K  | HK                   | Course | Wind                                                                                                             | Lee Way | Remarks on board Monday 20 Oct 1806  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              | 3  |                      | ENE    | S                                                                                                                |         | Log                                  | This 24 hours begins with light winds and backing weather. At 4 AM tacked ship. Double reefed the topsails. Latter part squarely weather attended with rain.<br><br>No observation this day.<br><br>Pumped a considerable of turpentine.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by dead reckoning 33.48 N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4              | “  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              | “  |                      | Calm   |                                                                                                                  |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              | “  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             | 3  |                      | ESE    | NE                                                                                                               |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             | 4  | 6                    | EbyS   |                                                                                                                  |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              | 5  | 6                    |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4              | 5  | 6                    | NW     | NNE                                                                                                              | 1       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              | 3  | 6                    | EbyS   |                                                                                                                  | 1       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              | 3  | 3                    |        |                                                                                                                  | 1       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             | 3  | 5                    | SE     |                                                                                                                  | 1       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             | 3  | 6                    |        |                                                                                                                  | 1       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Notes          | 64 |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hours & Course |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         | Remarks & Date                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| H              | K  | HK                   | Course | Wind                                                                                                             | Lee Way | Remarks on board Tuesday 21 Oct 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              | 3  |                      | NbyE   | E                                                                                                                | 2       | Log                                  | This 24 hours begins with breezes and squarely weather. At 1 PM gibed ship to the northward. Handed the mainsail. At 4 PM took in the fore and mizzen topsails. Sent down main topgallants yard and mast, and hove the ship too under a double reef main topsail and foresail. At 6 AM sounded 14 fathoms water. Wore ship immediately and stood off main sail. Tacked ship several times – the wind variable. Saw a brig and schooner standing in shore but spoke neither of them.<br><br>No observation this day.<br><br>NB pumped a considerable of turpentine as usual.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by dead reckoning 34.05 North |
| 4              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  | 2       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              | 2  |                      | NbyN   | ENE                                                                                                              | 3       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  | 3       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             | 1  | 1                    |        |                                                                                                                  | 3       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             | 1  | 1                    |        |                                                                                                                  | 4       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              | 1  | 1                    |        |                                                                                                                  | 4       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4              | 1  | 1                    |        |                                                                                                                  | 4       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              | 1  | 1                    |        |                                                                                                                  | 2       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              | 3  |                      | SE     | “                                                                                                                | 2       |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Notes          |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                  |         |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                |           |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|-----------|----------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 6         |           | Heading, pages 6 – 7 |        | Journal of a voyage on board the ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Wilmington S Carolina to Liverpool in England |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hours & Course |           |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         | Remarks & Date                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H              | K         | HK                   | Course | Wind                                                                                                                     | Lee Way | Remarks on board Wednesday October 22 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              | 3         |                      | SbyW   | ESE                                                                                                                      | 2       | Log                                        | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather. At PM took one reef with topsails. At 12PM shook out the reefs and giped ship to the eastward. At 6 AM set the studding sails, mainsail. Later part moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Pumped considerable of turpentine as usual.<br><br>Latt for obs 34.46 N<br><br>So ends this 24 hours. |
| 4              | 4         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          | 2       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              | 4         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          | 2       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              | 3         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          | 2       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             | 2         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          | 3       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             | 2         |                      | SbyW   |                                                                                                                          | 2       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              | 3         |                      | EbyN   | SSE                                                                                                                      | 1       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4              | 3         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              | 3         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              | 3         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             | 3         |                      | ENE    | SWbyS                                                                                                                    |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             | 4         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Notes          | 74<br>dct |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hours & Course |           |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         | Remarks & Date                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| H              | K         | HK                   | Course | Wind                                                                                                                     | Lee Way | Remarks on board Thursday 23 1806          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              | 4         |                      | ENE    |                                                                                                                          |         | Log                                        | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather attended with a very heavy seas from the N. At 12 PM the wind shifted to the NE and blew heavy. Handed all sail except a close-reefed main topsail. Hove the ship too. At 8 AM set the fore topsail. At 10 AM lost the yard from the main by a heavy seas.<br><br>Latt for obs 35.20 N               |
| 4              | 4         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              | 3         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              | 2         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             | 2         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             | 1         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              | 2         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          | 4       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4              | 2         |                      |        | variable                                                                                                                 | 4       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              | 2         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          | 4       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              | 2         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          | 3       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             | 2         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          | 3       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             | 2         |                      |        |                                                                                                                          | 3       |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Notes          | 36        |                      |        |                                                                                                                          |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 7         |   | Heading, pages 6 – 7 |                   | Journal of a voyage on board the ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins<br>Master from Wilmington S Carolina to Liverpool in England |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Hours & Course |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| H              | K | HK                   | Course            | Wind                                                                                                                        | Lee Way | Remarks on board Friday Oct 24 1806   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2              | 1 | 1                    | NE                |                                                                                                                             |         | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attended with a heavy sea. At 12 PM the wind varied to the southward and westward. Set the fore and mizzen topsails. At 8 AM shook out all the reefs. Set the fore sail. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails which suffered in the storm. Follow 7 ½ knots for the setting of the Gulf Stream NE by E 36 miles.<br><br>Latt for obs 36.12 N |
| 4              | 1 | 1                    |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6              | 1 | 1                    |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8              | 1 | 1                    |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10             | 1 | 1                    |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12             | 1 | 1                    |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2              | 4 | 0                    | ENE               |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4              | 4 |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6              | 3 |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8              | 3 |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10             | 3 |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12             | 3 |                      | NE for the stream |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Notes          |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Hours & Course |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| H              | K | HK                   | Course            | Wind                                                                                                                        | Lee Way | Remarks on board Saturday Oct 25 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2              |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the SE, westward a heavy sea. Hail continues from the NE. At 6 AM saw 2 ships to the windward. At 11 AM caught 10 dolphins and a large shark. All hands employed in mending sails and repairing rigging. Middle and later part of this 24 hours light winds ending to a calm.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt for obs 36.50 N                 |
| 4              |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6              |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8              |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10             |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12             |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2              |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4              |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6              |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8              |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10             |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12             |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Notes          |   |                      |                   |                                                                                                                             |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                |   |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 8         |   | Heading, pages 8 – 9       |        | Journal of a voyage on board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins<br>Master from Wilmington N Carolina to Liverpool in England |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Hours & Course |   |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         | Remarks & Date                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| H              | K | HK                         | Course | Wind                                                                                                                    | Lee Way | Remarks on board Sunday Oct 26 <sup>th</sup> 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2              | “ |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         | Log                                               | This 24 hours begins with thunder lighting and rain. Wind light and variable. At 4 AM unbent the gibb and handed the mainsail. Double reef the main topsail. At 6 PM rigged the gibb boom in, the gaff being shifted. Follow for the Gulf Stream 24 miles distance ENE course.<br><br>Latt by obs 37.2 N                     |
| 4              | “ |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6              | “ |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8              | 2 |                            | E      | variable                                                                                                                |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10             | “ | 1                          | N      |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12             | “ | 1                          | E      |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2              | 1 |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4              | 1 |                            | ESE    |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6              | 1 |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8              | 2 |                            | EbyS   |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10             | 2 |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12             | 2 |                            | ENE    |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Notes          |   | 25 miles dist for the Gulf |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Hours & Course |   |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         | Remarks & Date                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| H              | K | HK                         | Course | Wind                                                                                                                    | Lee Way | Remarks on board Monday Oct 27 1806               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2              | 2 |                            | ESE    | NNE                                                                                                                     | 1 ½     | Log                                               | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and chase weather. At 2 AM set the mainsail. At 4 AM shook out the reef out of the fore and main topsail. All hands employed in making <b>shorn</b> yarn and repairing sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather.<br><br>Latt for obs 36.52 |
| 4              | 2 |                            |        |                                                                                                                         | 1 ½     |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6              | 2 |                            |        |                                                                                                                         | 1 ½     |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8              | 2 |                            |        |                                                                                                                         | 1 ½     |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10             | 2 |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12             | 2 |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2              | 2 |                            | EbyS   |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4              | 3 |                            | EbyN   |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6              | 3 |                            | E      |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8              | 3 |                            | EbyS   |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10             | 2 |                            | E      |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12             | 2 |                            | EbyS   |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Notes          |   |                            |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



|                |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|----|----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 9         |    | Heading, pages 8 – 9 |        | Journal of a voyage on board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins<br>Master from Wilmington N Carolina to Liverpool in England |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Hours & Course |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         | Remarks & Date                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| H              | K  | HK                   | Course | Wind                                                                                                                    | Lee Way | Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 28 <sup>th</sup> 1806   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2              | 2  |                      | EbyS   | NEbyN                                                                                                                   |         | Log                                                  | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. At 8 PM gibbed ship to the northward. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours light breezes ending to a calm. Gibbed ship several times. All hands employed in making simt and matts for sails.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt for obs 36.58 N |
| 4              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8              | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10             | 2  |                      | NWbyN  |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12             | 2  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2              | 1  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4              | 1  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6              | 0  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8              |    |                      | Calm   |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10             |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12             |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Notes          | 30 |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Hours & Course |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         | Remarks & Date                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| H              | K  | HK                   | Course | Wind                                                                                                                    | Lee Way | Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 29 <sup>th</sup> 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2              | 1  |                      | NE     | SSE                                                                                                                     |         | Log                                                  | This 24 hours begins with light winds ending to a calm and pleasant weather. At 6 PM set the studding sails. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes. All hands employed in making matts and spun yarn.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by obs 37.40 N                                                        |
| 4              | 1  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6              | 2  |                      | NEbyE  |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8              | 2  |                      |        | S                                                                                                                       |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10             | 3  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12             | 4  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2              | 5  |                      | ENE    |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4              | 5  |                      |        | SW                                                                                                                      |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6              | 5  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8              | 5  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10             | 6  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12             | 6  |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Notes          |    |                      |        |                                                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                           |          |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 10</b>            |          | <b>Heading, pages 10 – 11</b> |               | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Wilmington N Carolina to Liverpool in England |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                     | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                      | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Thursday Oct 30 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 6        |                               | ENE           | SW                                                                                               |                | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. At 6 AM took in studding sails and gibed ship. Latter part of this 24 hours light winds.<br><br>Latt for obs 38.28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4                         | 6        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 6        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 5        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 5        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 4        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 3        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4                         | 3        | 1                             |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 3        | 1                             |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 2        | 1                             | NEbyE         | WSW                                                                                              |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 2        |                               | NE            |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 2        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                     | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                      | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Friday 31 Oct 1806   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 2        |                               | NE            | SW                                                                                               |                | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and plsant weather. At 4 PM rigged out the gibb boom and bent the gibb. At 8 PM gibbed ship out. Set the studding sails. Double reef the topsails and handed the mainsail and mizzenmast. Blowing squarely from the SW. Saw a brig standing to the northward. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours light breezes and squarely weather.<br><br>No observation this day.<br>Latt by D Reckoning 39.26 N |
| 4                         | 3        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 3        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 4        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 7        |                               | ENE           |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 6        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 5        |                               |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 102      | 1                             |               |                                                                                                  |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                           |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>11</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 10 –<br/>11</b> |               | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Wilmington N Carolina to Liverpool in England |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                         | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Saturday Nov 1 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 4        |                                   | ENE           | SW                                                                                                  |                    | <b>Log</b>                           | This 24 hours begins with fresh squals of<br>wind from SW. Middle part of this 24<br>hours fresh squals of wind and plenty of<br>rain. At 8 AM double reef the mizzen<br>topsail and close reef the main topsail. The<br>wind shifting to the northward. Latter part<br>of this 24 hours fresh gales and a heavy<br>sea.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br>No observation this day.<br>Latt by D Reckoning 39.58 |
| 4                         | 4        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 4        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 6        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 6        |                                   |               | variable                                                                                            |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 5        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4                         | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 2        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 2        |                                   | EbyN          |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 4        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 4        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                         | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Sunday 2 1806       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 3        | 1                                 | E             | NbyE                                                                                                |                    | <b>Log</b>                           | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of<br>wind attended with rain. At f4 PM more<br>moderate weather. Shook out of the main<br>topsail and set the mainsail. At 3 AM<br>shook out the reefs of the topsails. Set the<br>mizzen and gable. Middle and latter part of<br>this 24 hours moderate weather.<br><br>No observation this 14 hours.<br><br>Latt by D Reckoing 40.14 N                                 |
| 4                         | 3        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 3        |                                   | EbyW          |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 2        |                                   |               | Variable                                                                                            |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4                         | 3        |                                   | ENE           |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 3        |                                   | NEbyE         |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 2        |                                   | E             |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 2        |                                   | “             |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| <b>Page<br/>12</b> |          | <b>Heading, pages 12 –<br/>13</b> |               | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Wilmington N Carolina to Liverpool in England |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course     |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    | Remarks & Date                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                         | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Monday 3 Nov 1806  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2                  | 2        |                                   | East          | NNE                                                                                                 |                    | <b>Log</b>                          | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather, wind variable. At 6 PM gibed ship to the northward and westward. At 10 AM gibed ship to the southward and eastward. Double reef the topsails. Handed the mainsail gable and mizzen. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and rainy weather.<br><br>Latt by obs 41.40 N       |
| 4                  | 1        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6                  | 2        |                                   | NNW           |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8                  | 2        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10                 | 2        | 1                                 | N             |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12                 | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2                  | 3        |                                   | NEbyN         |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4                  | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6                  | 3        |                                   | NbyE          |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8                  | 3        |                                   |               | Variable                                                                                            |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10                 | 3        |                                   | NWbyN         |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12                 | 2        |                                   | ENE           |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Hours & Course     |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    | Remarks & Date                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                         | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Tuesday 4 Nov 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2                  | 2        |                                   | SE            |                                                                                                     | 1 ½                | <b>Log</b>                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and chasing weather. At 4 PM set the mainsail. At 6 PM begins squarely weather attended with lighting. Handed the fore and mizzen topsails. At 4 PM handed the foresail and hove the ship too under the double reef main topsail and fore topmast staysail and blowing fresh.<br><br>No observation this day. CH |
| 4                  | 2        | 1                                 | ESE           |                                                                                                     | 1 ½                |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6                  | 2        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                     | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8                  | 2        | “                                 |               |                                                                                                     | 4                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10                 | 2        |                                   | SEbyE         |                                                                                                     | 4                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12                 | 2        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                     | 4                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2                  | 1        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                     | 4, 4               |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4                  | 1        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                     | 6                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6                  | 1        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                     | 6                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8                  | 1        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                     | 6                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10                 | 1        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                     | 6                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12                 | 1        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                     | 6                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                     |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                |    |                        |        |                                                                                                  |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|----|------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Page 13        |    | Heading, pages 12 – 13 |        | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Wilmington N Carolina to Liverpool in England |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Hours & Course |    |                        |        |                                                                                                  |         | Remarks & Date                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| H              | K  | HK                     | Course | Wind                                                                                             | Lee Way | Remarks on board Wednesday 5 Nov 1806   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 2              | 1  | 1                      | ESE    | NE                                                                                               | 2       | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather. At 1 PM set the fore and mizzen topsails. At 6 PM unbent the foresail and bent the main one and set them. Middle and latter part fresh breezes attended with squals of rain.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours<br><br>Latt by obs 40.52 N<br><br>1 ½ points variation West                                                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 4              | 1  | 1                      |        |                                                                                                  | 2       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 6              | 2  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | 2       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 8              | 2  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | 2       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 10             | 1  | 1                      |        |                                                                                                  | 2       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 12             | 2  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | 2       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 2              | 2  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | 2       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 4              | 2  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | 2       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 6              | 2  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | 2       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 8              | 2  | 1                      |        |                                                                                                  | 2       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 10             | 3  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | 1       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 12             | 3  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | 1       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Notes          |    |                        |        |                                                                                                  |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Hours & Course |    |                        |        |                                                                                                  |         | Remarks & Date                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| H              | K  | HK                     | Course | Wind                                                                                             | Lee Way | Remarks on board Thursday Nov 6 1806 CH |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 2              | 4  |                        | East   | NNE                                                                                              | 1 ½     | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather. At 5 PM handed the mainsail and mizzen topsails and blowing fresh attended with squals of rain. At 12 o'clock set the mainsail. <del>At 3 PM shook a reef out of the mizzen topsails.</del> Middle and latter part of this 24 hours squarely weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br>Latt for obs 40.53 N<br>1 ½ points variation West |  |  |  |  |
| 4              | 5  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | “       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 6              | 3  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | “       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 8              | 3  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | “       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 10             | 3  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | “       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 12             | 3  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | “       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 2              | 3  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | “       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 4              | 2  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | “       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 6              | 2  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | “       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 8              | 3  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | “       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 10             | 3  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | “       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 12             | 2  |                        |        |                                                                                                  | “       |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Notes          | 72 |                        |        |                                                                                                  |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |

|                           |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>14</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 14 –<br/>15</b> |               | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Wilmington N Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                               | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Friday 7 Nov 1806                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2                         | 3        |                                   | EbyN          | NNE                                                                                                       | 1              | <b>Log</b>                                         | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 2 PM shook a reef out of the topsails. At 8 AM shook out all the reefs out of the topsails. Set the gibb and mizzen middle and follow. Part of this 24 hours moderate weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt of obs 41.31 N<br>1 ½ points West variation    |
| 4                         | 3        |                                   | East          |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6                         | 3        |                                   | ENE           | N                                                                                                         | “              |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8                         | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10                        | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12                        | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2                         | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4                         | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6                         | 4        |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8                         | 4        |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10                        | 4        |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12                        | 4        |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                               | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Saturday 8 <sup>th</sup> Nov 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2                         | 4        |                                   | NE            | NW                                                                                                        |                | <b>Log</b>                                         | This 24 hours begins with light breezes out and pleasant weather. AT 2 PM set the topmast studding sails. At 4 AM set the fore studding sail. At 10 AM giped ship. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by obs 42.10 N<br><br>1 ½ points variation West |
| 4                         | 4        |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6                         | 4        |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8                         | 4        |                                   | NEbyE         |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10                        | 3        |                                   | EbyN          |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12                        | 3        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2                         | 2        | 1                                 | NEbyE         |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4                         | 3        |                                   | NE            |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6                         | 2        | 2                                 |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8                         |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10                        |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12                        | 3        |                                   | ENE           |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 62       |                                   |               |                                                                                                           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                |     |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|-----|------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 15        |     | Heading, pages 14 – 15 |        | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Wilmington N Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Hours & Course |     |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            | Remarks & Date                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| H              | K   | HK                     | Course | Wind                                                                                                   | Lee Way    | Remarks Sunday 9 <sup>th</sup> Nov 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2              | 3   | 1                      | NEbyE  | SbyW                                                                                                   | Swing wind | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. At 4 AM took in the lower studdingsail and handed the main topmast staysail. At 9 AM took in the <u>with</u> top of the studdingsails, hauled up the mizzen, and reef the mizzen topsail. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and hazy weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br>No observation this day.<br>Latt by D Reckoning 43.28 N |
| 4              | 3   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6              | 3   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8              | 4   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10             | 5   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12             | 5   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2              | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4              | 7   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6              | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8              | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10             | 7   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12             | 7   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Notes          | 130 |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Hours & Course |     |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            | Remarks & Date                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| H              | K   | HK                     | Course | Wind                                                                                                   | Lee Way    | Remarks on board Monday 10 Nov 1806     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2              | 5   |                        | East   | SW                                                                                                     |            | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. Middle and latter part light winds and cloudy. At 7 AM the wind shifted to the south and eastward. Braced up and set the gibb and mizzen.<br><br>No observation this day.<br><br>Latt by D Reckoning 44.06                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4              | 5   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6              | 5   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8              | 5   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10             | 3   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12             | 3   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2              | 2   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4              | 1   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6              | 1   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8              | 3   |                        |        | SSE                                                                                                    |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10             | 4   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12             | 4   |                        | ENE    |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Notes          | 86  |                        |        |                                                                                                        |            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                           |          |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 16</b>            |          | <b>Heading, pages 16 – 17</b> |               | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Wilmington N Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                     | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                            | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Tuesday 11 Nov 1806   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                         | 4        |                               | East          | SSW                                                                                                    |                | <b>Log</b>                             | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather. At 4 PM double reefed the topsails. At 8 PM took in the mizzen. Middle and latter part fresh breezes and squarely weather attended with rain.<br><br>Latt by obs 46.8<br><br>2 points variation West. |
| 4                         | 4        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                         | 5        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                         | 5        | 1                             |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                        | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                        | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                         | 6        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                        | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                        | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 148      |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                     | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                            | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Wednesday 12 Nov 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                         | 7        |                               | East          | SSW                                                                                                    |                | <b>Log</b>                             | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 2 AM hauled up the mizzen. Middle and later part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by obs 47.20 N                                         |
| 4                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                        | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                        | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                         | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                        | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                        | 7        |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 168      |                               |               |                                                                                                        |                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



|                |     |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|-----|------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 17        |     | Heading, pages 16 – 17 |        | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Wilmington N Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hours & Course |     |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| H              | K   | HK                     | Course | Wind                                                                                                   | Lee Way | Remarks on board Thursday 13 Nov 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 6   | 1                      | EbyS   | SSW                                                                                                    | 1       | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of wind and cloudy weather. At 3 PM double reefed the main topsail, handed the gibb. AT 10 PM handed the mainsail and mizzen topsail. At 6 AM the wind shifted to the NW. tasked ship and shook the reefs out of the topsails and set the mainsail and mizzen. Middle part of this 24 hours fresh gales of wind. Latter part more moderate.<br><br>Latt by D Reckoning 47.45 N<br>No observation this day. |
| 4              | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        | “       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        | “       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        | “       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        | “       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        | “       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 5   |                        |        |                                                                                                        | “       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | 5   |                        |        |                                                                                                        | “       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 4   |                        | NW     | NW                                                                                                     | “       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 4   |                        |        |                                                                                                        | “       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 4   |                        |        |                                                                                                        | “       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 5   |                        |        |                                                                                                        | “       |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Notes          | 130 | dest                   |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hours & Course |     |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| H              | K   | HK                     | Course | Wind                                                                                                   | Lee Way | Remarks on board Friday 14 Nov 1806   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 5   |                        | ESE/2E |                                                                                                        |         | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 3 PM set the topmast sail studding sails. At 6 AM took in the topmast sail studding sail and bracing up. Middle and latter part moderate breezes and clear weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by obs 47.40 N<br><br>2 points variation West.                                                                                                                      |
| 4              | 5   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 5   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 4   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 4   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 4   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | 4   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 4   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 4   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 4   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 4   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Notes          |     |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| <b>Page<br/>18</b> |          | <b>Heading, pages 18 –<br/>19</b> |               | On board the ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Wilmington North Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course     |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                                       | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Saturday 15 Nov 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2                  | 5        |                                   | SE            | ENE                                                                                                               |                    | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and clear weather. AT 3 AM tacked ship to the northward. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt for obs 47.48 North                                                                                                                                  |
| 4                  | 3        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6                  | 2        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8                  | 2        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10                 | 2        | 1                                 | SEbyS         |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12                 | 2        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2                  | 2        |                                   | S             |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4                  | 2        |                                   | NNE           | East                                                                                                              |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6                  | 2        | 1                                 | NE            |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8                  | 3        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10                 | 3        | 1                                 | EbyN          | SSE                                                                                                               |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12                 | 3        | “                                 |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Hours & Course     |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                                       | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Sunday 16 Nov 1806   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2                  | 4        |                                   | East          | SSE                                                                                                               |                    | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 4 PM reefed the mizzen topsail. At 6 PM reefed the main topsail. At 10 AM handed gibb and mizzen. At noon double-reefed the topsails and handed the mainsail. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh gales of wind and hazy weather.<br><br>No observation this day.<br>Latt by D Reckoning 48.20 North |
| 4                  | 5        |                                   | EbyS ps       | Variable                                                                                                          |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6                  | 5        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8                  | 5        | 1                                 |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10                 | 6        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12                 | 7        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2                  | 7        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4                  | 7        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6                  | 7        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8                  | 8        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10                 | 8        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12                 | 8        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                           |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>19</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 18 –<br/>19</b> |               | On board the ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Wilmington North Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                                       | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Monday 17 Nov 806                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                         | 6        |                                   | EbyS          | SbyW                                                                                                              | 1              | <b>Log</b>                                         | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales off wind and rainy weather. At 4 PM close-reefed the fore topsail. At 4 PM the wind shifting to the WNN. Squared the yards. At 8 AM more moderate weather. Shook out the reefs out of the main topsail, 2 reefs out of the fore topsail, one reef out of the mizzen topsail. Middle part of this 24 hours squarely weather attended with rain.<br><br>Latt for obs 49.13 North |
| 4                         | 7        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   | “              |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                         | 7        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   | “              |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                         | 5        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   | “              |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                        | 5        |                                   | EastbyS       | WNW                                                                                                               |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                        | 5        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                         | 5        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4                         | 5        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                         | 5        |                                   | ESE           | WNW                                                                                                               |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                         | 5        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                        | 6        |                                   | East          |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                        | 6        |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                                       | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Tuesday 18 <sup>th</sup> Nov 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                         |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                | <b>Log</b>                                         | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and clear weather. At 2 AM handed the gibb on the topmast staysail. At 7 AM handed up the mizzen. Is blowing fresh. Middle part of this 24 moderate breezes attended with squals of rain.<br><br>Latt for obs 49.56 North                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4                         |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                         |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                         |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                        |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                        |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                         |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4                         |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                         |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                         |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                        |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                        |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                   |               |                                                                                                                   |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                |     |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------|-----|------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 20        |     | Heading, pages 20 – 21 |        | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Wilmington N Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Hours & Course |     |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| H              | K   | HK                     | Course | Wind                                                                                                   | Lee Way |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2              | 6   |                        | East   | West                                                                                                   |         | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 1 PM reefed the main topsail and took a second reef on the fore topsail. At 8 AM double reefed the main topsail, handed the mainsail and mizzen topsail. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours fresh squarely attended with a heavy sea.<br><br>Latt for obs 50.49 N<br><br>Wednesday 19 <sup>th</sup> Nov 1806 |
| 4              | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6              | 5   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8              | 4   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10             | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12             | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2              | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4              | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6              | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8              | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10             | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12             | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Notes          | 138 |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Hours & Course |     |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| H              | K   | HK                     | Course | Wind                                                                                                   | Lee Way | Remarks on board Thursday 20 Nov 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2              | 6   | 1                      | ESE    | WNW                                                                                                    |         | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attend with a heavy sea. Middle and latter part fresh squarely attended with showers of rain.<br><br>Latt for obs 50.46 N                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4              | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6              | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8              | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10             | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12             | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2              | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4              | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6              | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8              | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10             | 6   | 1                      |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12             | 6   |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Notes          |     |                        |        |                                                                                                        |         |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                           |          |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>21</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 20 –<br/>21</b> |                                    | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Wilmington N Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i>                      | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                               | <i>Lee Way</i> | Friday 21 Nov 1806                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2                         | 5        |                                   | EbyS                               | W                                                                                                         |                | <b>Log</b>                                 | This 24 hours begins with heavy gales of<br>wind attended with squals of rain and hail.<br>At 4 PM handed the foresail and fore<br>topsail. Hove to for sound. At 12 AM<br>handed the fore topsail and sounded. No<br>bottom. Part one deep sea line, lost need a<br>line. At 4 AM hove too under a double<br>reefed topsail. At 8 am close reefed the M<br>topsail. At 12 o'clock AM wore ship and<br>hove too head the south and westward.<br>No observation this day.<br>So ends this 24 hours. |
| 4                         | 5        |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6                         | 5        |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8                         | 5        |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10                        | 6        |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12                        | 6        |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2                         | 6        |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4                         | 6        |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6                         | 2        |                                   | NNE                                |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8                         | 2        |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10                        | 2        |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12                        | 2        |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                         | <i>Course</i>                      | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                               | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks Saturday 22 <sup>nd</sup> Nov 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2                         | 1        | 1                                 | Up west<br>& of to<br>S by<br>West | NNW                                                                                                       | 6              | <b>Log</b>                                 | This 24 hours begins with heavy gales of<br>wind attended with squals of rain and hail.<br>Lay too at 4 AM. Then wind shifted and<br>made able sail. More moderate weather.<br>Bent the cables, all hands employed in<br>making new deep sea line. Latter part of this<br>24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant<br>weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt for obs 50.53 N                                                                                                             |
| 4                         | 1        | 1                                 |                                    |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6                         | 1        | 1                                 |                                    |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8                         | 1        | 1                                 |                                    |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10                        | 1        | 1                                 |                                    |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12                        | 1        | 1                                 |                                    |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2                         | 1        | 1                                 |                                    |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4                         | 1        | 1                                 |                                    |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6                         | 2        | East                              | East                               |                                                                                                           | 6              |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8                         | 3        | 1                                 | “                                  |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10                        | 2        | 1                                 | “                                  |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12                        | 2        | 1                                 | “                                  |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                   |                                    |                                                                                                           |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Page<br>22     | Heading, pages 22 – 23 |           | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Wilmington North Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course |                        |           |                                                                                                            |             |                | Remarks & Date                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i>               | <i>HK</i> | <i>Course</i>                                                                                              | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on Sunday 23 Nov 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2              | 2                      |           | ENE                                                                                                        | W           |                | Log                           | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 3 Pm hove too and sounded bottom in 90 fathoms of water – yellow sand. Sounded at 8 PM 75 fathoms of water yellow sand. Sounded again at 8 AM 45 fathoms of water. At 10 AM made the land. At 12 AM wear off <b>T/P hing</b> sail, Ireland. Middle part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and rainy weather. |
| 4              | 2                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6              | 3                      |           | EbyS                                                                                                       |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8              | 3                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10             | 4                      | 1         | ESE                                                                                                        |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12             | 4                      | 1         |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2              | 5                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4              | 5                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6              | 5                      | 1         | EbyS                                                                                                       |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8              | 5                      | 1         |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10             | 6                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12             | 4                      | 1         |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Notes          |                        |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Hours & Course |                        |           |                                                                                                            |             |                | Remarks & Date                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i>               | <i>HK</i> | <i>Course</i>                                                                                              | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on Monday Nov 24 1806 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2              |                        |           | East                                                                                                       | West        |                | Log                           | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. At 1 AM set kinsail. Bore W by N by the compass. Distance 18 miles. At 4 AM made Hook Light on the larboard quarter. Hauled over wind and stood off. At noon squared the yards and kept east. Middle and latter part fogging weather.                                                                        |
| 4              |                        |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6              | 4                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8              | 4                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10             | 4                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12             | 4                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2              | 4                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4              | 4                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6              | 4                      |           | SEbyS                                                                                                      |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8              | 5                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10             | 5                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12             | 5                      |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Notes          |                        |           |                                                                                                            |             |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Page 23        |   | Heading, pages 22 – 23 |        |          |         | On board the Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Wilmington North Carolina bound to Liverpool in England |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|---|------------------------|--------|----------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course |   |                        |        |          |         | Remarks & Date                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| H              | K | HK                     | Course | Wind     | Lee Way | Tuesday November 25 1806                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2              | 5 |                        | ENE    | SW       |         | Log                                                                                                       | This 24 hours begins with thick hazy weather. @ 8 PM began to blow fresh. Handed the mainsail mizzen gibb and mizzen topsail. Double reefed the topsails. At 10 o'clock sounded 37 fathoms water. @ 12 sounded again 38 fathoms rock and shells bottom. At 6 AM made Shriek Light bearing E by S distance 7 miles. At ½ past 6 sec Hollyhead bearing SSE at 8 AM. At ½ past 11 o'clock took a pilot on board. Shook out the reef out of the topsail, set the mizzen. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours hazy weather and moderate breezes.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br>No observation. |
| 4              | 5 |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6              | 6 |                        | NEbyE  |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8              | 7 |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10             | 5 |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12             | 5 |                        | NE     |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2              | 5 |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4              | 5 |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6              | 5 |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8              | 5 |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10             | 4 |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12             | 4 |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Notes          |   |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Hours & Course |   |                        |        |          |         | Remarks & Date                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| H              | K | HK                     | Course | Wind     | Lee Way | Remarks on board Wednesday 26 1806                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2              |   |                        |        | West     |         | Log                                                                                                       | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and hazy weather. At 4 PM double reefed the topsail and handed the mizzen. Overhauled arranged of the cables and set the anchor clear. At 42 past 10 o'clock PM the wind shifted attend with a squal of rain. Double reefed the topsails. At 6 AM shook out the reefs made all sails. At noon 12 o'clock came to an anchor off Dulas Dock in about 6 fathoms of water with the starboard anchor about 50 fathoms of cable. Latter part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and lany weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.                                 |
| 4              |   |                        |        | SW       |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6              |   |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8              |   |                        |        | variable |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10             |   |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12             |   |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2              |   |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4              |   |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6              |   |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8              |   |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10             |   |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12             |   |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Notes          |   |                        |        |          |         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|---|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 24        |   | Heading, page 24 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Wilmington |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Hours & Course |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         | Remarks & Date                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| H              | K | HK               | Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Wind     | Lee Way | Harbour journal Thursday 27 November 1806                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2              |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         | Log                                                           | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and variable wind, rainy weather. At 11 o'clock caught anchor from the stream and came in to Queens Dock. At ½ past 1 o'clock made fast the ship. Rigged in our gibb boom and got our anchor on board agreeable the regulations of the Dock Laws. Latter part calm weather and rain.<br><br>So ends this day. |
| 4              |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6              |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8              |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10             |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12             |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | variable |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2              |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4              |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6              |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8              |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10             |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12             |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Notes          |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Remarks & Date |   |                  | Harbour journal Queens Dock Liverpool Friday Nov 28 <sup>th</sup> 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Log            |   |                  | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and hazy weather. All hands employed in changing aft decks and stowing the cables below. At 4 PM the ship Harmoine hit in attempting to haul the S out of dock. Carried away with our afterrail yard. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours squarely weather attended with rain.<br><br>No cargo discharged this day.<br>So ends this 24 hours. |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Notes          |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Remarks & Date |   |                  | Harbour journal Queens Dock Liverpool Saturday 29 <sup>th</sup> Nov 1800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Log            |   |                  | This 24 hours finds squarely and rainy weather. Loosed sails to dock. At 1 PM moved the ship to the west side of the dock and took an inside berth. Got all ready for discharging cargo.<br>So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                                                                                        |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Notes          |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Remarks & Date |   |                  | Sunday harbor journal Liverpool 30 Nov 1806                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Log            |   |                  | This 24 hours begins with squarely weather weather attended with rain. Hauled the light sails up today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Notes          |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



|                           |                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 25</b>            | <b>Heading, page 25</b>                                                                                                                            | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday Dec 1 1806                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This 24 hours squarely weather and rain. Discharged one hundred and eighty barrels turpentine and two thousand of staves.<br><br>So ends this day. |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              | Barrels turpentine 180<br>Staves 20 hundred staves                                                                                                 |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday Dec 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1806                                                                                         |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day begins with hail. Discharged from on board five hundred barrels turpentine and twenty hundred staves.                                     |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 200 barrels turpentine<br>20 hundred staves                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | <del>This 24 H</del> Harbour journal Liverpool 3 <sup>rd</sup> Dec 1806                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day moderate weather. Discharged two hundred and twenty barrels turpentine. Seven hundred staves.                                             |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 220 barrels turpentine<br>700 staves                                                                                                               |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday Dec 4 1806                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate weather this 24 hours. Landed two hundred and ten barrels turpentine and thirteen hundred of staves.<br><br>So ends this day.             |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 210 barrels turpentine<br>13 hundred staves                                                                                                        |                                               |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 26</b>            | <b>Heading, page 26</b>                                                                                                                                              | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Friday 5 Dec 1806 Harbour journal at Liverpool                                                                                                                       |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate weather this day. Landed from on board eighty-six barrels turpentine and twenty seven hundred staves.<br><br>So ends this day.                              |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 86 barrels turpentine<br>27 hundred staves                                                                                                                           |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Saturday 6 Dc 1806 Harbour journal at Liverpool                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day rainy weather. Landed from on board one hundred and eighty barrels turpentine and fourteen hundred of staves.<br><br>So ends this day.                      |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 180 barrels turpentine<br>14 hundred staves                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Sunday 7 <sup>th</sup> Dec 1806 Liverpool Harbour journal                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day pleasant weather. Loosed all sails to dry.<br><br>So ends this day.                                                                                         |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Monday 18 <sup>th</sup> Dec 1806 Liverpool Harbour journal                                                                                                           |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Pleasant weather. Discharged from on board two hundred and sixty-three barrels turpentine and twenty-six hundred of staves.                                          |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 263 barrels of turpentine<br>26 hundred of staves<br><br>615<br>5<br>-----<br>33..15<br>-----<br>18+<br>6-15<br>-----<br>24..15<br>-----<br>9 - -<br>-----<br>33..15 |                                               |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 27</b>            | <b>Heading, page 27</b>                                                                                                                                                 | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday 9 <sup>th</sup> Dec 1806                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Pleasant weather this day. Landed two hundred and fifty-six barrels turpentine and twenty-four <del>barrels</del> hundred of staves.<br><br>So ends this day.           |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 256 barrels turpentine<br>24 hundred staves                                                                                                                             |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbor journal Liverpool Wednesday 10 Dec 1806                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate weather this day. Land fourteen of staves and being all the cargo, all hands employed in cleaning the <b>vif</b> sail.<br><br>So ends this day.                |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 14 hundred staves.                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbor journal Liverpool Thursday 11 Dec 1806                                                                                                                           |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate weather this day. All hands employed in cleaning the ship. Handed all sail and got the yards a peak. Ready from hauling from the Key.<br><br>So ends this day. |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Friday 12 Dec 1806                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate breezes and clear weather. All hands employed at repairing rigging and sundry duty.<br><br>So ends this day.                                                   |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Saturday Dec 13 1806                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Fresh squals of wind and rain this day. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sundry ship duty.<br><br>So ends this day.                                          |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday Dec 14 1806                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Squarely weather. Loosed sails to dry. All hands employed in repairing rigging.<br><br>So ends this day.                                                                |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 28</b>            | <b>Heading, page 28</b>                                                                                                                                | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday 15 1806                                                                                                               |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day begins with moderate weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging. After part of this day hauled the ship into dock and took a new berth. |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday 16 <sup>th</sup> 1806                                                                                                |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate breezes and clear weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging. Latter part rainy weather.                                                |                                               |
|                           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Wednesday 17 Dec 1806                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day begins with fresh breezes and rainy weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails.                                               |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday 18 Dec 1806                                                                                                         |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This 24 hours pleasant weather. Foreside sails to dry. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails.                                              |                                               |
|                           | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                                                 |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Friday 19 Dec 1806                                                                                                           |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day pleasant weather. Lowered sails to dry. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails.                                                    |                                               |
|                           | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                                                 |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Saturday 20 Dec 1806                                                                                                         |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Fresh breezes of wind and hazy weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails.                                                             |                                               |
|                           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 29</b>            | <b>Heading, page 29</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday 21 <sup>st</sup> December 1807                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day moderate weather.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday 22 <sup>nd</sup> Dec 1806                                                                                                                                 |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day moderate weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging. Caulkers and carpenters on board to work.                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday 23 Dec 1806                                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day fresh breezes and clear weather. All hands employed in rigging. Caulkers and carpenters on board to work.                                                                         |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Wednesday Harbour journal Liverpool 24 <sup>nd</sup> Dec 1806                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Part of this day spent in moving the ship about the dock. All hands employed in repairing rigging. Caulker and carpenter on board to work. |                                               |
|                           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool 25 Dec 1806                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Heavy squalls of wind attended with rain. At 8 AM removed the ship up to the N east corner of the dock. No work done on Christmas day.                                                     |                                               |
|                           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Friday 26 <sup>th</sup> December 1806                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate breezes and clear weather. All hands employed in blacking the lines and repairing rigging. Carpenter and caulker employed on board. Run on board 8 loads of coal.                 |                                               |
|                           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 8 loads of coal                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Saturday 27 <sup>th</sup> December 1806                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Run on board 4 loads of coal. All hands employed in repairing rigging and running cargo on board. So ends this day.                                 |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              | 4 loads of coal                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 30</b>            | <b>Heading, page 30</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday Dec 28 1806                                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate breezes and pleasant weather                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday Dec 29 1806                                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Run a light of lathe along sides and began to discharge. All hands employed in repairing rigging. Unbent the main and mizzen topsails.                                |                                               |
|                           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday Dec 30 1806                                                                                                                                                                |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate breezes and clear weather. Finished discharging lighter. Removed the ship into dock. Got another lighter alongside and began to discharge. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sundry duty. |                                               |
|                           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Wednesday Dec 31 1806                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate breezes and clear weather. Finished discharging lighter. Finished discharging and removed the ship to the N east corner of the dock for receiving crates and D???                                   |                                               |
|                           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1807                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Pleasant weather. All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails. No cargo received on board this day.                                                                                                    |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Friday jan 2 1807                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Pleasant weather this day. Received on board part of a lighter of salt. All hands employed in blacking yards and repairing rigging and sails.                                                                |                                               |
|                           | So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Page 31</b>            | <b>Heading, page 31</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Saturday Jan 3 1807                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day moderate breezes from the northward and westward. Finished bringing on board the salt. All hands employed repairing rigging.                                                          |  |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday Jany 4 1807                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>Log</b>                | This moderate breezes and pleasant weather. No labour done on board this day.                                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday Jany 5 1807                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>Log</b>                | Light breezes and clear weather. All hands employed in securing sails. 2 hands employed in scraping the ship.                                                                                  |  |
|                           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday 6 1807                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| <b>Log</b>                | Light breezes and clear weather this day. Two men left the ship Maj Peter and Johnathan. The remainder of the people employed in tending sails and ped. Painter employed in painting the ship. |  |
|                           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Wednesday 7 <sup>th</sup> Jany 1807                                                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>Log</b>                | Light breezes and clear weather. Rec'd on board twenty four crates of water. Felled the water.                                                                                                 |  |
|                           | So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday 8 <sup>th</sup> Jany 1807                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate weather. All hands employed in mending sails. No cargo rec'd on board this day. Jack the black man left the ship this day.                                                            |  |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 32</b>            | <b>Heading, page 32</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | On board the ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Jany 9 Friday 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | Pleasant weather this day. All hands employed in repairing sails. Bent the mizzen topsail.<br><br>So ends this day.                                                                                                                            |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Saturday 10 <sup>th</sup> Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | Heavy weather. Received on board thirty seven crates of water. All hands employed in getting ready for sea. Finished stowing the main hole.<br><br>So ends this day.                                                                           |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday 11 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate breezes and clear weather. Wind at west. No work done on board this day.                                                                                                                                                              |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Monday 12 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate breezes and clear weather. Wind at west. 2 hands came on board to labour. Stowed the water below and got the long boat in.<br><br>So ends this day.                                                                                   |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Tuesday 13 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day begins with squarely weather attended with rain and snow. All hands on board clearing the decks. Bent a near mizzen staysail.                                                                                                         |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Wednesday 14 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day begins with light breezes and wind from the southward and eastward. Got all clear for hauling out of dock. At 1 PM hauled into the stream and came to with the best. Lowered anchor. Latter part hazy weather and light wind from SE. |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Thursday 15 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day begins with fresh breezes and clear weather. At 12 AM weighed anchor for sea. The pilot on board. At 6 PM <b>paped</b> black. The wind howling ahead. Weather the <b>rack</b> and came to anchor again.<br><br>So ends this day.      |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |



|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 33</b>            | <b>Heading, page 33</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | On board the ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Friday 16 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day fresh breezes from the northward and westward. Weighed anchor in the morning and came up above the town. Came to an anchor again with the larboard anchor. Bent the small lanteen cable.                                                                                                                                                         |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool River Saturday 17 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day fresh breezes and wind from WNW and clear weather. Unbent the best bower cable and shifted. Ends with it bent again afresh. All hands employed in sundry duty.<br><br>So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool River Sunday 18 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day begins with fresh breezes of wind and squarely weather. At 9 AM parted the larboard cable. Let go the best bower and brought up again. Engaged a boat immediately, weighed the anchor, got aboard again and bent the cable. At 11 PM it blowing fresh an American ship from mooring and came athwart our stern and carried away our mizzen gaft. |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool 19 Jany Monday 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | This 24 fresh breezes and squarely weather. Weind at the westward. Sent the boat on shore and got a new gaft. All hands employed in setting the gaft for sea.<br><br>So ends this day.                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool River Tuesday 20 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | This day moderate breezes from the westward. Weighed the starboard anchor and bent a <b>buy roap</b> and <b>biry</b> . Let go the best bower and veered out again. 6 AM out our larboard anchor. Moored ship.<br><br>So ends this day.                                                                                                                    |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 34</b>            | <b>Heading, page 34</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | On board the ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Wednesday 21 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | <p>This day moderate breezes from the westward attended with snow and rain. Bent our mizzen and shipped a new gaff. Got all ready for sea.</p> <p>So ends this day.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              | Gaft/gaff                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool River Thursday 22 <sup>nd</sup> Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | <p>Moderate breezes and cloudy weather, wind variable from the NW to SW. see all clear for unmooring. At 4 PM unmoored ship. Weighed the larboard anchor and dropped further up. Came too again with the larboard anchor.</p> <p>So ends this day.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool River Friday 23 Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | <p>This day begins with fresh breezes from the northward and westward. Clear weather. Cleaned both cables around the mainmast on deck. Overhauled a range of the sheet cable and got all clear for letting go again.</p> <p>So ends this day.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool River Saturday 24 <sup>th</sup> Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | <p>Fresh breezes and clear weather. Wind at NNWest. Pilot still on board. All hands employed in sundry ship duty.</p> <p>So ends this day.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Liverpool Sunday 25 January 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | <p>This day begins with moderate breezes from SSEast. At 6 AM weighed anchor for sea. Light winds and variable.</p> <p>So ends this day.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Monday 26 <sup>th</sup> at sea                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |
| <b>Log</b>                | <p>At 2 PM passed Black Rock. The wind shifting to the southward and westward, quite calm. At 4 PM discharged the pilot having past the NWest buy. Spoke the ship <i>Baccus</i> of Boston from Charleston 27 days passage and ship master Waterman of New York bound into Liverpool. At 11 o'clock PM the wind freshened. At 4 AM double reefed the fore and mizzen topsails. Took one reef in the main topsail. At 8 AM the Isle of Man NNW. Distance 2 leagues, gibed ship.</p> <p>So ends this 24 hours.</p> |                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              | Monday 26 <sup>th</sup> Jany 1807                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                   |

| <b>Page<br/>35</b> |          | <b>Heading, page 35</b> |               | Journal of a voyage on board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins<br>from Liverpool bound to Boston |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course     |          |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    | Remarks & Date                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>               | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                  | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 27 1807   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                  | 4        |                         | NW            | WSW                                                                                          |                    | <b>Log</b>                             | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather. At Meridian giped ship. At 5 PM giped ship again. The Isle of Man bore NNE, distance 5 miles. At 10 PM made the Skerry Light, the wind shifting to the NE. At ½ past 2 AM last sight of the Skerry Light bearing east, distance 9 miles. At 8 AM giped ship and set the studdingsails. Latter part of this 24 hours moderate wind and pleasant.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt for obs 52.25 |
| 4                  | 4        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                  | 4        |                         | SbyW          |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                  | 4        |                         | SW            | NNE                                                                                          |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                 | 4        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                 | 4        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                  | 5        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4                  | 5        |                         | SWbyW         |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                  | 4        |                         | SW            | NE                                                                                           |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                  | 3        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                 | 3        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                 | 3        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hours & Course     |          |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    | Remarks & Date                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>               | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                                  | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 28 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                  | 4        |                         | SWbyS         | NE                                                                                           |                    | <b>Log</b>                             | This 24 hours begins with moderate wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 5 PM Davids Head bore fore ESE distance 20 miles, from which I take at being in Latt 51.55 N, 5.20 West Longitude from Greenwich. Took in the studdingsails. At 10 AM unbent the cables and stowed the anchor. At 11 AM was brought too by his Majesty’s sloop of war, <i>Savage</i> , and suffered to proceed.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt for obs 51.01 N               |
| 4                  | 6        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                  | 6        |                         | WbySbyS       |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                  | 5        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                 | 3        |                         | WSW           |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                 | 3        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                  | 3        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4                  | 3        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                  | 4        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                  | 4        |                         | West          |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                 | 4        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                 | 4        |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                         |               |                                                                                              |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                           |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>36</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 36 --<br/>37</b> |               | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Liverpool bound to Boston |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Thursday 29 <sup>th</sup> Jan 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                         | 4        |                                    | WbyS          | N                                                                               |                    | <b>Log</b>                                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. All sail set. At 9 PM the wind shifting to the NE. at 5 AM giped ship. At 10 AM took in the studdingsails and giped ship again, the wind shifting to the NW. middle and latter part of this 24 hours, light winds and variable.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by obs 50.25 |
| 4                         | 5        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                         | 5        |                                    | West          |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                         | 5        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                        | 5        | 1                                  |               | NE                                                                              |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                        | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                         | 3        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4                         | 3        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                         | 2        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                         | 1        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                        | 1        | 1                                  |               | NNW                                                                             |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                        | 1        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Friday 30 <sup>th</sup> Jan 1807   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                         | 1        |                                    | North         |                                                                                 |                    | <b>Log</b>                                          | This 24 hours begins with calm weather. At 4 PM light winds and variable. At 3 AM sail in sight from way to the northward. At 4 AM giped ship. At 11 AM giped ship, the wind shifted to the northward, attended with rain.<br><br>No observation this day.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by D Reckoning 50.07 N                          |
| 4                         | 1        |                                    |               | Variable                                                                        |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                         | 3        | 0                                  | SSW           |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                         | 3        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                        | 2        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                        | 2        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                         | 2        | 1                                  | SW            |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4                         | 3        |                                    | SbyE          |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                         | 3        |                                    | NWbyW         |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                         | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                        | 4        |                                    | NWbyW         |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                        | 3        |                                    | West          |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                           |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>37</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 36 --<br/>37</b> |               |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Saturday 31 Jan 1807                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                         | 7        |                                    | West          | N           |                    | <b>Log</b>                                            | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather, all sail set. At 3 PM was boarded by his Majesty's ship <i>Almam</i> . Middle part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and squarely weather. At 8 AM was brought in and boarded by his Majesty's ship <i>Demmas</i> . At 10 AM double reefed the topsails. At 11 AM handed the gibb and mizzen. It blowing fresh.<br><br>Latt for obs 48.38  |
| 4                         | 3        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                         | 6        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                         | 6        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                        | 6        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                        | 6        | 1                                  | WbyS          | Variable    |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                         | 6        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4                         | 5        |                                    | WSW           |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                         | 5        |                                    | SW            |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                         | 6        |                                    | S             |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                        | 7        |                                    | SWbyS         |             | 1                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                        | 7        |                                    |               |             | 1                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Sunday February 1 <sup>st</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                         | 5        |                                    | WbyS          | NWbyN       | 1                  | <b>Log</b>                                            | This 24 hours begins with fresh squals of wind attended with rain. At 4 PM handed the fore and mizzen topsails. At 8 PM the wind shifted to the northward and blew fresh. At 8 AM more moderate weather. Set the fore and mizzen topmast, shook one reef out of the topsails. Set the mizzen and gibb. At 10 AM out safe and made all sail.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt for obs 47.17 |
| 4                         | 5        |                                    |               |             | 1                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                         | 5        |                                    |               |             | 1                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |             | 1                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                        | 6        | 1                                  |               |             | 1                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                        | 6        | 1                                  |               |             | 1                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                         | 7        |                                    | WbyW          | N           | ½                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4                         | 7        |                                    |               |             | ½                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                         | 6        |                                    |               |             | ½                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                         | 6        |                                    |               |             | ½                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                        | 6        |                                    |               |             | ½                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                        | 6        |                                    |               |             | ½                  |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| <b>Page<br/>38</b> |          | <b>Heading, pages 38 --<br/>39</b> |               | On board ship Harmoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Liverpool bound to Boston |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course     |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | Remarks & Date                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Monday Feb 2 1807  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                  | 6        | 1                                  | WNW           | N                                                                               | 1                  | <b>Log</b>                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes attended with a heavy sea, all sail set. At 5 PM double reefed the topsails and blowing fresh. At ½ past 12 PM took in the mizzen and gibb. At 10 AM handed the mizzen topmast and close reefed the fore topsail. Latter part of this 24 hours fresh gales of wind attended with a heavy sea.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt for obs 45.32 |
| 4                  | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                  | 6        | 1                                  | West          |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                  | 5        | 1                                  |               | Variable                                                                        | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                 | 5        | 1                                  | SWbyW         |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                 | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                  | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4                  | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                  | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                  | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                 | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                 | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Hours & Course     |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | Remarks & Date                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 3 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                  | 6        | 1                                  | WSW           | NW                                                                              | 1                  | <b>Log</b>                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of wind attended with a heavy sea. At 7 AM more moderate weather. Set the mizzen gibb and mizzen topsails. Shook out one reef out of the fore topsail.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt for obs 43.37                                                                                                                                             |
| 4                  | 6        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                  | 5        |                                    |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                  | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                 | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                 | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                  | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4                  | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                  | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                  | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                 | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                 | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                           |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>39</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 38 --<br/>39</b> |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Wednesday 4 Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2                         | 5        | 1                                  | SWbyW         |             |                    | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather, all sail set. At ½ past 12 PM shook out all the reefs and made sail. Middle and latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and hazy weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by obs 31.43 |
| 4                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6                         | 6        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8                         | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10                        | 5        |                                    | WSW           | Variable    |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12                        | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2                         | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4                         | 6        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6                         | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10                        | 5        | 1                                  | SW            |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12                        | 5        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Thursday 5 Feb 1807  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2                         | 2        | 1                                  | SWbyW         |             |                    | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather. At 8 AM tacked ship to the northward. Middle part, squarely weather with rain. Latter part moderate breezes and clear weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by obs 40.42                  |
| 4                         | 4        |                                    | SW            |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6                         | 3        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8                         | 2        | 1                                  | SSW           |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10                        | 2        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12                        | 3        | 1                                  | SWbyW         |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2                         | 5        |                                    | SW            |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6                         | 4        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8                         | 3        | 1                                  | SWbyS         |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10                        | 3        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12                        | 4        | 1                                  | NbyE          |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                           |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>40</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 40 --<br/>41</b> |               | On board ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Liverpool bound to Boston |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Friday 6 Feb 1807   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 5        |                                    | WbyW          | WbyN                                                                            |                    | <b>Log</b>                           | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather, all sail set. Unbent the fore topmast and staysail and bent another. All hands employed in mending sails. Middle and latter part moderate weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt for obs 41.56                                     |
| 4                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 6        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 5        |                                    | NWbyN         |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 5        |                                    |               | Variable                                                                        |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4                         | 6        | --                                 |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 4        | 1                                  | NWbyN         |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 4        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 4        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Saturday 7 Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 5        | 1                                  | NWbyW         | SW                                                                              |                    | <b>Log</b>                           | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 5 PM single reefed the topsails. At 4 AM close reefed the fore topsails and double reefed the main and mizzen topsails. At 6 AM handed the gibb and mizzen. Latter part squarely with rain.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by obs 42.56 |
| 4                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 6        | 1                                  | WNW           |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 6        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 7        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4                         | 8        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 7        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 7        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 6        |                                    | NWbyW         |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 4        |                                    | WNW           |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



|                           |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>41</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 40 --<br/>41</b> |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Sunday 8 <sup>th</sup> Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 5        | 1                                  | SWbyW         |             |                    | <b>Log</b>                                       | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of wind and hazy weather. At 1 PM parted the strap to the mizzen stay on the mainmast. Fitted a new one and set the mizzen staysail. At 7 PM more moderate. Shook one reef out of the topsails, set the mizzen and gibb. At 8 AM shook out all the reefs. Unbent the foresail to mend it. At 10 AM gibed ship.<br><br>Latt by obs 41.37 |
| 4                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 4        | 1                                  | WSW           |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 4        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 5        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 5        | 1                                  |               | Variable    |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 4        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4                         | 4        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 4        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 3        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 2        | 1                                  | NW            |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 2        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Monday 9 Feb 1807               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 2        | 1                                  | NbyW          | WbyN        |                    | <b>Log</b>                                       | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather, all sail set. Middle and latter part fresh breezes of wind. At 11 AM double reefed the fore and main topsails, all hands employed in mending sail.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by obs 43.21                                                                                                      |
| 4                         | 3        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 3        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 4        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                         | 6        | 1                                  | NNW           |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4                         | 6        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                         | 5        | 1                                  | NbyW          |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                         | 6        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                        | 5        | 1                                  | NNW           |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                        | 5        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Page 42        |          | Heading, pages 42 -- 43 |        | On board ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Liverpool Liverpool bound to Boston |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|----------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course |          |                         |        |                                                                                        |         | Remarks & Date                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| H              | K        | HK                      | Course | Wind                                                                                   | Lee Way | Remarks on board Tuesday 10 Feb 1807   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 5        |                         | NWbyN  | WbyS                                                                                   |         | Log                                    | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and clear weather. At 4 PM got a spare topmast up about the foremast for a support, the head of the foremast being rotten. At 5 PM shook one reef out of the main topsail. At 4 AM more wind. Handed the mizzen and gibb. Cleared down the fore topsail and the strap to the topsail sheet block parted. At 6 AM handed the mainsail, the sail being split. At 8 AM set the mizzen and gibb, and handed up the fore topsail.<br><br>Latt by obs 44.25N                                         |
| 4              | 5        |                         |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | 5        | 1                       | NW     |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 6        | 1                       |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 7        |                         | NWbyW  |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             | 7        | --                      |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 6        | 1                       |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4              | 6        | 1                       |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | 5        |                         |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 5        | 1                       |        |                                                                                        | 1       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 5        | 1                       | WNW    |                                                                                        | 1       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             |          |                         |        |                                                                                        | 1       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Notes          |          |                         |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Hours & Course |          |                         |        |                                                                                        |         | Remarks & Date                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| H              | K        | HK                      | Course | Wind                                                                                   | Lee Way | Remarks on board Wednesday 11 Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 5        |                         | WNW    | SW                                                                                     |         | Log                                    | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather. At 1 PM handed the mizzen and gibb. At 6 PM double reefed the main and mizzen topsails. At 10 PM handed the fore and mizzen topsails. At 12 PM the wind shifting to the westward, more calm attended with squals of rain. At 5 AM ware ship, the wind shifting to the northward and eastward. At 8 AM set the fore and mizzen topsails, gibb and mizzen. At 10 AM took in the gibb and mizzen.<br><br>This 24 hours ends with rainy weather.<br><br>No observation this day. |
| 4              | 4        | 1                       |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | 4        |                         |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 5        | 1                       |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 5        |                         |        | Variable                                                                               |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             | 5        |                         |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 4        | 1                       |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4              | 2        |                         | N      |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | Variable |                         |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 3        |                         | WNW    | NNE                                                                                    |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 4        | 1                       |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             | 4        | 1                       |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Notes          |          | 30/27, 1/415            |        |                                                                                        |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                |          |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page<br>43     |          | Heading, pages 42 -- 43 |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hours & Course |          |                         |               |             |                    | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>               | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Thursday 12 Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              | 3        | 1                       | WNW           | NNE         |                    | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with fresh squals of wind and rain. At 4 PM set the mizzen and gibb. At 11 PM out reef out of the topsails. Latter part more moderate and clear. All hands employed in mending the mainsail.<br><br>Latt by 44.02                                                                                          |
| 4              | 3        |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              | 3        |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              | 3        | 1                       |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             | 2        | 1                       |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             | 2        | 1                       |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              | 3        |                         | W             | Variable    |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4              | 8        |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              | 7        |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              | 6        |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             | 6        |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             | 6        |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Notes          |          |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hours & Course |          |                         |               |             |                    | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>               | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Friday 13 Feb 1807   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              | 6        |                         | WbyN/2N       | NbyW        | ½                  | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and clear weather. Unbent the mainsail and bent a spare topsail in its stead. At ½ past 12 PM is blowing fresh. Double reefed the topsails. At 9 AM more moderate weather. Shook out all reef and made sail. All hands employed in mending the mainsail.<br><br>Latt by obs 43.31 North |
| 4              | 6        |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              | 6        |                         |               |             | ½                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              | 7        |                         |               |             | ½                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             | 5        |                         |               |             | ½                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             | 6        |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2              | 7        | 1                       |               |             | ½                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4              | 8        | --                      |               |             | ½                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6              | 7        | 1                       |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8              | 7        | 1                       |               |             | ½                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10             | 7        | 1                       |               |             | ½                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12             | 7        | 1                       |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Notes          |          |                         |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| <b>Page<br/>44</b> |          | <b>Heading, pages 48 --<br/>45</b>   |               | On board ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Liverpool bound to Boston |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course     |          |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    | Remarks & Date                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                            | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Feb 14 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                  | 7        |                                      | WNW           | N                                                                               |                    | <b>Log</b>                                 | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of<br>wind and clear weather. Middle part<br>squarely attended with hail and rain. At 9<br>PM took one reef in the mizzen topsail.<br>Latter part more moderate. All hands<br>employed in mending mainsail.<br><br>Latitude by obs 43.25                     |
| 4                  | 7        |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                  | 7        |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                  | 8        |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                 | 7        |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                 | 7        |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                  | 7        |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4                  | 7        |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                  | 7        | 1                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                  | 6        | 1                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                 | 5        | 1                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                 | 4        | 1                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Hours & Course     |          |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    | Remarks & Date                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                            | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Sunday Feb 15 1807        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                  | 4        |                                      | WbN           |                                                                                 |                    | <b>Log</b>                                 | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and<br>clear weather, all sail set. At 8 AM the<br>wind shifting to the S and eastward. Set the<br>studdingsail. At 11 AM in studdingsails<br>and bearing up again wind at NNE. Latter<br>part light breezes and showers of rain.<br><br>Latt by obs 43.05 N |
| 4                  | 4        |                                      |               | Variable                                                                        |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                  | 4        |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                  | 3        | 1                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                 | 3        | 1                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                 | 3        | 1                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                  | 3        | 1                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4                  |          |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                  |          |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                  |          |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                 |          |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                 |          |                                      |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          | I expect a strong southerly current. |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                |          |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page<br>45     |          | Heading, pages 44 --<br>45 |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Monday Feb 16 1807                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 1        |                            | NW            | E           |                | Log                                                | This 24 hours begins with light breezes miling to a calm. At 5 PM set the studdingsails. At 10 AM giped ship, the studdingsails over the larboard. Latter part fresh breezes and clear weather. All hands employed in mending mainsail.<br><br>Latt by obs 43.29                                                                                                   |
| 4              | 2        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 2        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 2        | 1                          |               | SE          |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 5        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 5        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 5        | 1                          |               | S           |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 17 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 8        |                            | NNW           | S           |                | Log                                                | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of wind and clear weather. All sail set. At 4 PM took in the lower studdingsail. At 8 PM double reefed the topsails and handed down the gibb. At 1 AM shook out the reefs out of the topsails and set the gibb. At 10 AM set the studdingsails again. All hands employed in mending the mainsail.<br><br>Latt by obs 43.36 |
| 4              | 8        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 8        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 8        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 8        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 8        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 7        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | 7        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 7        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 7        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 5        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 5        |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |             |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                           |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>46</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 46 --<br/>47</b> |               | On board ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Liverpool bound to Boston |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board 18 Feb 1807                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 6        |                                    | West          | SbyE                                                                            |                    | <b>Log</b>                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes<br>and clear weather. All sail set. At 3 PM<br>took in the lower studdingsail. At 6 PM<br>took in topmast studdingsails. At 1 PM the<br>wind shifting to the northward, gibed ship.<br>Took in the gibb and mizzen and double<br>reefed the topsails. At 2 PM blowing hard.<br>Handed the y/zke from the mizzen<br>topsails. At 9 am more moderate, set the<br>fore and mizzen topsails. Middle part<br>squarely weather attended rain.<br><br>Latt by obs 42.50 N North |
| 4                         | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 8        |                                    |               | WbyE                                                                            |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 3        |                                    | WSW           |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4                         | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 4        |                                    | Wby           | North                                                                           |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 5        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 5        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Thursday 19 <sup>th</sup> Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 4        |                                    | NWbyW         | NNE                                                                             |                    | <b>Log</b>                                          | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes<br>and cloudy weather. At 7 PM set the gibb<br>and mizzen. At 8 AM out reef and set the<br>studdingsails. Latter part more moderate<br>weather.<br><br>Latt by obs 43.19 N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4                         | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 3        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 5        | 1                                  |               | Variable                                                                        |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 5        | 1                                  | NW            |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 5        |                                    |               | SE                                                                              |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 4        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 4        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                           |          |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>47</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 46 --<br/>47</b> |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Friday 20 Feb 1807   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 4        | 1                                  | NW            | SE          |                | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and hazy weather. <b>Called</b> sail set. At 6 PM in studdingsail and gibed ship. At 8 AM it blower more fresh. Doubled up the mainsail and set. Middle and latter part fresh breezes of wind attend with some rain.<br><br>Latt by obs 43.48                                                                                                                         |
| 4                         | 4        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 4        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 4        |                                    | WNW           | South       |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 7        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 7        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 8        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4                         | 6        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 6        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 7        |                                    | WbyN          |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 7        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 7        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Saturday 21 Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 6        |                                    | WNW           | S           |                | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of wind and cloudy weather. At ½ past 12 PM double reefed the topsails. Handed the gibb and mizzen. At 3 PM the wind shifting to the NW. <b>Break/Braced</b> up ship. At 10 PM gibed ship. At 1 AM set the gibb and mizzen. At 4 AM shook out the reefs out of the topsail and middle part more moderate weather.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by obs 43.46 |
| 4                         | 3        |                                    | Calm          |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 2        |                                    | NbyE          | NW          |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 2        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 2        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 2        |                                    |               | NE          |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                         | 1        |                                    | SE            |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4                         | 2        | 1                                  | WbyS          |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6                         | 2        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                         | 2        |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10                        | 1        | 1                                  |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12                        | 1        | 1                                  |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| <b>Page<br/>48</b> |          | <b>Heading, pages 48 --<br/>49</b> |               | On board ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Liverpool bound to Boston |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course     |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | Remarks & Date                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Sunday 22 Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                  | 1        | 1                                  | SW            | NNW                                                                             |                    | <b>Log</b>                          | This 24 hours begins with light breezes of<br>wind and clear weather. At at ½ past 3 pm<br>saw a sail to windward, ware ship and<br>spoke him, he proved to be the brig <i>Fair<br/>America</i> Capt McFarlan 5 days from<br>Boston bound to <i>Grinack</i> . Tacked ship<br>again and stood out course. Middle and<br>latter part of this 24 hours moderate<br>breezes attended with squals of snow.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.<br><br>Latt by obs 42.58<br><br>1 ½ points W variation |
| 4                  | 1        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                  | 1        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                  | 2        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                 | 2        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                 | 2        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                  | 3        |                                    | SWbyW         | WbyE                                                                            |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4                  | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                  | 4        |                                    | SW            |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                  | 2        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                 | 3        | 1                                  | WbyN          |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                 | 4        | --                                 | WbyS          |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Hours & Course     |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | Remarks & Date                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Monday 23 Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                  | 3        |                                    | W             | NNW                                                                             | 1                  | <b>Log</b>                          | This 24 hours begins with light breezes of<br>wind and cloudy weather. At 7 AM saw a<br>ship to the larboard standing to the<br>eastward. At 10 AM double reef the<br>topsails. Latter part squarely weather<br>attended with snow and hail.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours<br><br>Latt by obs 41.50                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4                  | 3        | 1                                  | WbyS          |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                  | 3        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                  | 3        |                                    | WSW           |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                 | 3        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                 | 3        | 1                                  | SWbyW         | Variable                                                                        | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                  | 3        | 1                                  | WbyS          |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4                  | 3        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                  | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                  | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                 | 4        |                                    | WSW           |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                 | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



|                |      |                         |        |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|------|-------------------------|--------|----------|---------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 49        |      | Heading, pages 48 -- 49 |        |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hours & Course |      |                         |        |          |         | Remarks & Date                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| H              | K    | HK                      | Course | Wind     | Lee Way | Remarks on board Tuesday 24 Feb 1807   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              | 4    |                         | NNE    | NW       | 2       | Log                                    | This 24 hours begins with fresh squals of wind together with hail and snow. At 1 PM handed the mizzen and gibb. At 4 PM blowing more. Handed the fore and mizzen topsails. At 8 AM more moderate weather. Set a lose reef fore topsail. At 10 AM set a double reefed mizzen topsail. Latter part cloudy weather.<br><br>Latt by obs 43.10<br><br>2 points lee way East<br>1 point W variation<br>If East to be discovered from the bound.                           |
| 4              | 4    |                         |        |          | 2       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              | 4    |                         |        |          | 2       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              | 4    |                         |        |          | 2       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             | 4    |                         |        |          | 2       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             | 4    |                         |        |          | 2       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              | 4    |                         |        |          | 2       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4              | 4    |                         |        |          | 2       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              | 4    |                         |        |          | 2       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              | 4    |                         |        |          | 2       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             | 4    |                         |        |          | 2       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             | 4    |                         |        |          | 2       |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Notes          |      |                         |        |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hours & Course |      |                         |        |          |         | Remarks & Date                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| H              | K    | HK                      | Course | Wind     | Lee Way | Remarks on board Wednesday 25 Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              | 5    |                         | NbyE   | WNW      |         | Log                                    | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and clear weather. At 4 PM set the gibb and mizzen. At 6 PM gived ship. At 12 AM gived ship again. At 4 AM light breezes, shook out all reefs. At 5 AM gived ship again, the wind shifting to East. At 11 AM fresh squals the wind, all sound the company. Close reef the fore and mizzen topsail, handed the mainsail, mizzen topsail, gibb and mizzen.<br><br>No observation this day.<br><br>1 anchor, 1 point Westerly. |
| 4              | 5    |                         |        |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              | 4    |                         |        |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              | 3    | 1                       | SWbyS  |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             | 3    | 1                       | SW     | Variable |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             | 1    | 1                       | SSW    |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              | Calm |                         |        |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4              |      |                         |        |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              | 4    |                         | WNW    |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              | 5    |                         |        |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             | 5    |                         | West   |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             | 3    |                         |        |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Notes          |      |                         |        |          |         |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                           |          |                                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>50</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 50 --<br/>51</b>                 |               | On board ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Liverpool bound to Boston |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Thursday 26 Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                         | 2        | 1                                                  | WNW           | SW                                                                              |                    | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with fresh squals and rain. At 2 PM pleasant weather. Shook out 2 reefs out of the main topsail, one out of the fore topsail. Set the mizzen and gibb. At 8 PM soundings in 43 fathoms of water off the Isle of Sable. It blowing squarely, double reefed the main topsail, and handed the mizzen and gibb. At 10 PM tacked ship. At 11 PM it blowing heavy, handed the fore and mizzen topsail, hove the ship too under a double reef main topsail and foresail. At 3 AM handed down the fore topmast staysail. Latter of this 24 hours fresh gales of wind with a heavy sea. |
| 4                         | 3        |                                                    | W             | SSW                                                                             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                         | 4        |                                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                         | 4        |                                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                        | 4        |                                                    | WbyN          | Variable                                                                        |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                        | 4        | 1                                                  | SE            |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                         | 3        |                                                    | S             |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4                         | 3        |                                                    | SSW           | West                                                                            | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                         | 2        |                                                    |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                         | 2        |                                                    |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                        | 2        |                                                    |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                        | 2        |                                                    |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          | No observation this day.                           |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Friday 27 Feb 1807   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                         | 1        | 1                                                  | SWbyS         | WbyN                                                                            | 4                  | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with squals of wind attended with snow and hail. The ship hove too. At 4 o'clock AM more moderate. Set a double reef fore and mizzen topsail. At 7 AM set the gibb and mizzen. At 8 AM tacked ship. At 12 o'clock tacked ship again. Latter part moderate weather.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4                         | 1        | 1                                                  |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                         | 1        | 1                                                  |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                         | 1        | 1                                                  |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                        | 1        | 1                                                  |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                        | 1        | 1                                                  |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                         | 1        | 1                                                  |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4                         | 1        | 1                                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                         | 3        |                                                    | WSW           |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                         | 3        |                                                    | SW            |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10                        | 3        |                                                    | NNE           | NW                                                                              |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12                        | 3        |                                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          | No observation this day.                           |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                           |          | Variation 1 point westerly.                        |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                           |          | All hands employed in repairing rigging and sails. |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                           |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>51</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 50 --<br/>51</b> |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Saturday 28 Feb 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2                         | 4        |                                    | WSW           | NW          |                    | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with fresh squals of wind and snow and continued. So ending this 24 hours.<br><br>No observation this day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4                         | 4        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                         | 4        |                                    | SW            |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                         | 4        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                        | 5        |                                    | SWbyW         |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                        | 5        |                                    | WSW           |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2                         | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4                         | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                         | 5        |                                    | W             |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                         | 5        |                                    | WbyN          |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                        | 5        |                                    | WbyS          |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                        | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Sunday 1 March 1807  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2                         | 4        | 1                                  | WbyW          | N           | 1                  | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather. At 4 PM more moderate weather. Shook out one reef out of the main and mizzen topsail. At 10 PM squared the yards. Wind at SEast. At 4 AM shook out all reefs out of the topsails. Latter part fresh breezes of wind and rainy. All hands employed in bending cables and setting bowsprit <b>shore/show</b> .<br><br>No observation this day.<br><br>1 point westerly variation. |
| 4                         | 4        | 1                                  | WNW           | Variable    | 1                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                         | 3        |                                    | NWbyW         |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                         | 3        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                        | 3        | 1                                  | NW            | SE          |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                        | 4        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4                         | 5        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                         | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                         | 6        |                                    | NWbyW         |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                        | 6        | 1                                  | NW            |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                        | 6        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| <b>Page<br/>52</b> |          | <b>Heading, pages 52 --<br/>53</b> |               | On board ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from<br>Liverpool bound to Boston |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course     |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Monday March 2 1807  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                  | 6        | 1                                  | NW            | SE                                                                              |                    | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales of<br>wind from SE. At 1 PM double reefed the<br>topsails, handed the mainsail mizzen and<br>gibb. At 5 PM handed the mizzen topsail.<br>At 6 PM it blowing very hard, handed the<br>fore topsail and foresail. At 8 PM the wind<br>shifting to the westward, a heavy sea on a<br>heavy sea struck the stern of the ship and<br>carried away the yard. Immediately set the<br>foresail and fore staysail and mizzen<br>staysail. At 8 AM sounded in 50 fathoms<br>of water, set a close reefed fore topsail and<br>mizzen topsail. Latter part clear weather.<br><br>Latt by obs 42.42<br><br>1 point westerly variation. |
| 4                  | 6        | 1                                  | WbyN          |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                  | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                  | 1        | 1                                  | NNW           | W                                                                               | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                 | 1        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                 | 1        | 1                                  |               | Variable                                                                        | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                  | 1        | 2                                  |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4                  | 1        | 2                                  |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                  | 1        | 2                                  |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                  | 1        | 2                                  |               |                                                                                 | 4                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                 | 2        | 1                                  | NW            |                                                                                 | 1                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                 | 2        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 | 2                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hours & Course     |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                     | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Tuesday 3 March 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                  | 3        |                                    | NNW           | West                                                                            |                    | <b>Log</b>                            | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes of<br>wind and clear weather, a heavy sea. At 1<br>PM set the mainsail. At 2 PM set the<br>mizzen and gibb. At 5 PM saw the land<br>bearing 7 leagues distance N by West.<br>Suppose it be Cape Sable, it corresponding<br>with my longitude, it being in Latt 48.27,<br>Longitude 65.30 West. At 7 PM tacked<br>ship. At 11 AM shook out one reef out of<br>the topsail.<br><br>Latt by obs 42.10                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4                  | 3        | 1                                  | NW            | WSW                                                                             |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                  | 4        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                  | 3        |                                    | SbyW          |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                 | 3        |                                    | SSW           |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                 | 3        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                  | 3        |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4                  | 2        | 1                                  |               | Variable                                                                        |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6                  | 3        |                                    | SW            |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8                  | 4        |                                    | WSW           |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                 | 3        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                 | 3        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                    |               |                                                                                 |                    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Page<br>53     |          | Heading, pages 52 --<br>53    |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course |          |                               |               |             |                    | Remarks & Date                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                     | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Wednesday 4 March     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 3        |                               | NNE           | NW          |                    | Log                                    | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 1 PM gibed ship. At 6 PM gibed ship again. At 4 PM saw a ship standing to the southward. At 1/s past 3 AM gibed ship again. Latter part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather, saw a ship to leeward W.<br><br>Latt by obs 42.32<br><br>Variation 1 point westerly. |
| 4              | 4        |                               |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 4        |                               |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 4        |                               | SWbyW         |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 3        |                               |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 2        |                               |               | Variable    |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 3        |                               | SSW           |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | 3        |                               | S             |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 3        | 1                             | NW            |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 4        |                               | NNW           | West        |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 4        |                               |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 4        |                               |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Notes          |          | 65 35<br>53<br>---<br>66. 8.8 |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hours & Course |          |                               |               |             |                    | Remarks & Date                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                     | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board Thursday 5 March 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 4        | 1                             | North         | WNW         |                    | Log                                    | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 4 PM tacked ship to the southward and westward, one sail in sight. At 8 AM set the studdingsails. Saw 2 sail ahead, gone a <b>dinen/ainin</b> . Latter part moderate breezes and heazy weather.<br><br>Lat by obs 42.37<br><br>Variation 1 point westerly.                        |
| 4              | 3        |                               |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 3        |                               | WSW           |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 3        | 1                             | SW            |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 2        |                               | WSW           |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 1        |                               | SW            |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 1        |                               |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              |          | Calm                          |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 2        |                               | West          |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 2        |                               |               | NE          |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 4        |                               | WNW           |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 4        |                               |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Notes          |          |                               |               |             |                    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|---|------------------|--------|------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 54        |   | Heading, page 54 |        |      |         | On board ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Liverpool |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Hours & Course |   |                  |        |      |         | Remarks & Date                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| H              | K | HK               | Course | Wind | Lee Way | Remarks on board Friday 6 March 1807                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2              | 7 | 1                | NNW    |      |         | Log                                                          | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather, all sail set, all hands employed in mending the gibb. Unbent the fore topmast staysail that was bent for a gibb, and bent the fopen/gropin gibb. At 1 PM took in the lower studdingsail. At ½ past 9 PM took in all studdingsails. Middle part fresh breezes and cold. Made considerable lee. At 6 AM made Cape Ann Light meaning East distance 4 miles. Ware ship immediately and steered SW for Boston Light. At 11 AM took a pilot on board. Wind shifted to the westward. Beat the ship up. At 12 o'clock at night came to an anchor about the Long Wharf Boston. |
| 4              | 7 | 1                |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6              | 7 | 1                | NNW    |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8              | 8 | 1                |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10             | 8 | 1                |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12             | 8 | 1                |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2              | 8 | 1                |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4              | 8 | 1                |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6              | 8 | 1                |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8              | 8 | 1                |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10             |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12             |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Notes          |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Hours & Course |   |                  |        |      |         | Remarks & Date                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| H              | K | HK               | Course | Wind | Lee Way | Remarks on board Saturday 7 March 1807                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2              |   |                  |        |      |         | Log                                                          | Harbour journal Boston. Moderate breezes and clear weather. Got the beef on board and cleaned up Duke.<br><br>So ends this 24 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4              |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6              |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8              |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10             |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12             |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2              |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4              |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6              |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8              |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10             |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12             |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Notes          |   |                  |        |      |         |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                           |                                                                                          |                                               |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 55</b>            | <b>Heading, page 55</b>                                                                  | On board ship Hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
| <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b> | Harbour journal Boston Sunday 8 March 1807                                               |                                               |
| <b>Log</b>                | Moderate breezes and clear weather. Stick long in the stream. Latter part snowy weather. |                                               |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                                                                          |                                               |

|                |                         |                                                   |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 56</b> | <b>Heading, page 56</b> | On board the ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|

|                           |          |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page 57</b>            |          | <b>Heading, page 57</b> |               | From B the Pool bound to St Miguel Western Isles |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                         |               |                                                  |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>               | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                      | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board <del>Tuesday</del> Wednesday July 8 <sup>th</sup> 1807  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                         |          |                         |               |                                                  |                | <b>Log</b>                                                               | ½ before one PM cast off from the warf in the Pool with light breezes, wind south. At 1 PM Cape Elizabeth bore by compass NW, dist 9 miles from <b>hwerof</b> take my deference, it beare in Lat 43.33 N and Long 70.06 W, by American coast pilot.<br><br>Lat obs 43.18 N |
| 4                         |          |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                         | 3        | 1                       | EbyS          | South                                            | ½              |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                         | 4        |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                        | 3        | 1                       | ESE           | Variable                                         | ½              |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                        | 4        |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                         | 3        | 1                       | SEbyE         |                                                  | ½              |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4                         | 4        |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                         | 4        |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                         | 3        | 1                       | ESE           |                                                  | ½              |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                        | 3        | 1                       |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                        | 3        |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                         |               |                                                  |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>               | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                      | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board <del>Wednesday</del> Thursday July 9 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                         | 3        |                         | East          | SbyE                                             |                | <b>Log</b>                                                               | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather.<br><br>Latt by obs 43.46 N                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4                         | 3        |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                         | 3        |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                         | 2        | 1                       |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                        | 2        |                         | EbyN          | Variable                                         |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                        | 2        |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                         | 2        |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4                         | 2        | 1                       |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                         | 2        | 1                       |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                         | 3        |                         | ENE           |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                        | 3        |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                        | 4        |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                         |               |                                                  |                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| <b>Page 58</b> |          | <b>Heading, pages 58 -- 59</b> |               | On board the ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco to St Miguel Western Island |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course |          |                                |               |                                                                                         |                | Remarks & Date                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                      | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                             | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board <del>Thu</del> Friday July 10 <sup>th</sup> 1807      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 3        | 1                              | SbyW          | ESE                                                                                     | ½              | <b>Log</b>                                                             | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 8 PM tacked ship to the eastward. At alf past 11 AM taked ship again to the southward. At <b>Desemetim</b> sounding in 35 fathoms of water.<br><br>No observation<br><br>Lat by DR 43.33 N                                                                                                       |
| 4              | 3        | 1                              |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              | 3        |                                |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              | 3        |                                | SSW           | Variable                                                                                | ½              |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | 3        | 1                              | East          |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 4        |                                |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 4        |                                |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4              | 4        |                                |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              | 3        | 1                              |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              | 1        |                                | NE            | SEbyE                                                                                   | ½              |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | 1        | 1                              | ESE           |                                                                                         | ½              |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 1        | 1                              | SSW           |                                                                                         | ½              |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>   |          |                                |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hours & Course |          |                                |               |                                                                                         |                | Remarks & Date                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                      | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                             | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board <del>Friday</del> Saturday July 11 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 2        | 1                              | SSW           | SEbyE                                                                                   | ½              | <b>Log</b>                                                             | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. At 5 PM hove to off the Cape Sable to fishing. Catch 80 cod fish. At 8 PM made sail. At 1 AM taked ship to the eastward. At 8 AM made land, bore east distance 19 miles. At 10 o'clock taked ship again to the southward, the people employed to not any yarns.<br><br>Latitude observation 43.43 N |
| 4              | 2        | 1                              |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              |          | 1                              |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              |          | 1                              | WSW           | Variable                                                                                |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | 3        |                                | SSW           |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 3        |                                | SWbyS         |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 3        |                                | SSW           |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4              | 3        |                                |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              | 4        |                                | ENE           |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              | 4        |                                |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | 3        |                                |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 2        |                                | SSW           |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>   |          |                                |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



|                           |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>59</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 58 --<br/>59</b> |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board <del>Saturday</del> Sunday July 12 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2                         | 2        | 1                                  | SSW           | SEbyE       | ½                  | <b>Log</b>                                                             | This 24 hours light breezes and thick weather. At alf past 7 AM taked ship to the eastward, the people employed noting rope yarn.<br><br>No observation.<br><br>Lat by DR 43.21 N                       |
| 4                         | 1        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6                         | 2        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8                         | 2        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10                        | 2        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12                        |          |                                    | Calm          |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2                         |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4                         |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6                         |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8                         |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10                        | 2        |                                    | SEbyE         |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12                        | 1        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |               |             |                    | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board <del>S</del> Monday July 13 <sup>th</sup> 1807        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2                         | 2        |                                    | SEbyE         | SWbyW       |                    | <b>Log</b>                                                             | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and thick weather, the later part moderate gales and thick weather. At 8 AM set the studdingsails, all sail set.<br><br>No observation<br><br>Lat by DR 42.50 N |
| 4                         | 1        | 1                                  |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6                         | 3        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8                         | 4        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10                        | 4        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12                        | 4        |                                    |               | SW          |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2                         | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4                         | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6                         | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8                         | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10                        | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12                        | 5        |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |               |             |                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| <b>Page<br/>60</b> |          | <b>Heading, pages 60 --<br/>61</b> |               | On board the ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco to St Miguel Western Island |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course     |          |                                    |               |                                                                                         |                    | Remarks & Date                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                             | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board <del>Monday</del> Tuesday July 14 <sup>th</sup> 1807    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                  | 5        | 1                                  | SEbyE         | SWbyS                                                                                   |                    | <b>Log</b>                                                               | This 24 hours moderate breezes and thick weather. At 8 AM set the fore studdingsail.<br><br>No observation.<br><br>Lat by DR 42.25 N                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4                  | 5        |                                    |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                  | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                  | 6        |                                    | ESE           |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                 | 7        |                                    |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                 | 7        |                                    |               | SW                                                                                      |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                  | 7        |                                    |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4                  | 7        |                                    |               | WSW                                                                                     |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                  | 6        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                  | 6        |                                    |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                 | 6        |                                    | SEbyE         |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                 | 5        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                    |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Hours & Course     |          |                                    |               |                                                                                         |                    | Remarks & Date                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                             | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | Remarks on board <del>Tuesday</del> Wednesday July 15 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                  | 5        |                                    | SEbyE         | SW                                                                                      |                    | <b>Log</b>                                                               | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and thick weather. At 4 PM more clear, the wind shifting to the westward. Square the yard. At 12 at night the wind shifting to the Northward, took in the studding sails and brace the yards on the other tack. One sail in sight.<br><br>Latitude observe 41.42 N |
| 4                  | 4        | 1                                  |               | WSW                                                                                     |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                  | 3        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                  | 3        |                                    |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                 | 2        |                                    | SEbyS         |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                 | 1        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2                  | 2        | 1                                  | SWbyE         | SW                                                                                      |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4                  | 2        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                  | 2        | 1                                  | SSE           | EbyN                                                                                    |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                  | 2        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10                 | 2        | 1                                  | SbyE          | Variable                                                                                |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12                 | 2        | 1                                  |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                                    |               |                                                                                         |                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                |   |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|---|-------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 61        |   | Heading, pages 60 -- 61 |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hours & Course |   |                         |         |          |         | Remarks & Date                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| H              | K | HK                      | Course  | Wind     | Lee Way | Remarks on board <del>Wednesday</del> Thursday July the 16 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 1 | 1                       | SbyW    | ESE      | ½       | Log                                                                           | The first of this 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. At 2 PM took ship to the eastward. At 4 AM the wind shifting to the SW, fresh breezes with several showers of rain. Set the topmast studdingsail. At half past 6 AM carry way the fore topmast studdingsail boom. Get another up immediately and set the fore top studdingsail again. One sail in sight.<br><br>Latitude observe 42.4 N |
| 4              | 3 |                         | ENE     | Variable |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 3 |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 3 |                         | ENE ½ N |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 4 |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 4 |                         | East    |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 4 | 1                       |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | 5 |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 5 | 1                       | ESE     | SW       |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 6 |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 6 | 1                       |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 6 | 1                       |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Notes          |   |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hours & Course |   |                         |         |          |         | Remarks & Date                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| H              | K | HK                      | Course  | Wind     | Lee Way | Remarks on board <del>Thurs</del> Friday July 17 <sup>th</sup> 1807           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 6 |                         | ESE     | SW       |         | Log                                                                           | This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and thick weather with heavy rain. From 4 AM to 9 AM all sails set and one ship in sight, stern East.<br><br>Latitude Observe 41.21 North                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4              | 6 |                         | EbyS    |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 6 |                         | SEbyE   |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 5 | 1                       |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 5 |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 4 |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 4 | 1                       |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | 4 |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 3 |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 5 |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 5 | 1                       |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 5 |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Notes          |   |                         |         |          |         |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                |          |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
|----------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Page<br>62     |          | Heading, pages 62 --<br>63 |               | On board the ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco to St Miguel Western Island |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |                                                                                         |                | Remarks & Date                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                             | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Saturday July 18 1807             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 2              | 2        | 1                          | SEbyE         |                                                                                         |                | Log                                                | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and cloudy weather with several showers of rain. At 7 AM spoke the ship <i>Olive</i> 9 days from Nantucket John Ashon Master bound round the North Cape whaling.<br><br>Latitude observe 41.10 N |                |  |
| 4              | 2        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 6              | 1        | 1                          |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 8              | 1        | 1                          |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 10             | 1        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 12             | 1        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 2              |          | 1                          |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 4              |          | 1                          |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 6              | 2        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 8              | 3        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 10             | 5        |                            | EbyS          |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 12             | 5        |                            | SEbyE         |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Remarks & Date |  |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i>                                                                             | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Sunday July 19 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 2              | 5        |                            | SEbyE         | WSW                                                                                     |                | Log                                                | This 24 hours begins with moderate weather. At 4 PM bent the mizzen galantsail for main Royal and set it.<br><br>No observation.<br><br>Lat by DR 40.45                                                                                  |                |  |
| 4              | 4        | 1                          |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 6              | 4        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 8              | 3        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 10             | 3        | 1                          |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 12             | 3        | 1                          |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 2              | 3        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 4              | 3        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 6              | 3        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 8              | 3        | 1                          |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 10             | 4        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| 12             | 4        |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |                                                                                         |                |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |

|                |          |                            |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page<br>63     |          | Heading, pages 62 --<br>63 |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Monday July 20 1807  |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 3        | 1                          | ESE ½<br>S    | WSW         |                | Log                                   | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 4 PM spoke the ship <i>Olive</i> again. Cruising for whale in Lat 41 N and Longitude 50 ½ W.<br><br>Latitude observe 40.25 N |
| 4              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4              | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                        |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Tuesday July 21 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 3        |                            | ESE           | WNW         |                | Log                                   | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. The people employed to the duty.<br><br>Latitude by observation 40.16 N                                             |
| 4              | 2        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              | 2        |                            |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              | 2        |                            |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | 1        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 1        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2              | 1        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4              | 1        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6              | 1        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8              | 1        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10             | 2        |                            |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12             | 2        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |             |                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                |   |                         |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 64        |   | Heading, pages 64 -- 65 |           | On board the ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco to St Miguel Western Island |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Hours & Course |   |                         |           |                                                                                         |         | Remarks & Date                          |                                                                                                                                                        |
| H              | K | HK                      | Course    | Wind                                                                                    | Lee Way | Remarks on board Wednesday July 22 1807 |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 2 | 1                       | ESE       | W                                                                                       |         | Log                                     | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant. All hands employed to the ship duty.<br><br>Latitude observe 39.46 N                                         |
| 4              | 3 |                         |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | 3 |                         | SE ½ E    |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 3 |                         |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4              | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Notes          |   |                         |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Hours & Course |   |                         |           |                                                                                         |         | Remarks & Date                          |                                                                                                                                                        |
| H              | K | HK                      | Course    | Wind                                                                                    | Lee Way | Remarks on board Thursday July 23 1807  |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 3 | 1                       | SEbyE ½ E | WNW                                                                                     |         | Log                                     | This 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 PM catch one dolphin. Half hands employed to the ship duty.<br><br>Latitude observe 39.31 North |
| 4              | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             | 3 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 3 |                         |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4              | 4 |                         |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | 3 |                         |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 2 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 2 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             | 2 | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Notes          |   |                         |           |                                                                                         |         |                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |

|                |          |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page<br>65     |          | Heading, pages 64 --<br>65 |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Friday July 24 1807                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2              | 2        | 1                          | ESE           | WNW         |                | Log                                                  | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. At ½ past 12 PM squared the yards. The people employed to the ship duty.<br><br>Latitude observe 39.17 North                                                       |
| 4              | 2        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10             | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12             | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2              | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10             | 4        |                            | SEbyE         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12             | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Saturday July 25 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2              | 3        |                            | SWbyE         | WbyN        |                | Log                                                  | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. At 8 AM shifting the studdingsails to the larboard side. This 24 hours catch 4 dolphins. The people employed to the ship duty.<br><br>Latitude observe 38.48 North |
| 4              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8              | 3        |                            | ESE ½<br>S    |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10             | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12             | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2              | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4              | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6              | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10             | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12             | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                           |                                |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>66</b>        | <b>Heading, pages 66 -- 67</b> |           | On board the ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco to St Miguel Western Island |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |                                |           |                                                                                         |             |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i>                       | <i>HK</i> | <i>Course</i>                                                                           | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Sunday July 26 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                         | 3                              | 1         | EbyS ½ S                                                                                | WNW         |                | <b>Log</b>                           | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. All hands employed to the ship duty. At 4 AM schooner in sight standing to the Eastward.<br><br>Latitude by observation 38.37 N4                    |
| 4                         | 3                              |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                         | 3                              |           | ESE                                                                                     |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                         | 3                              |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                        | 3                              |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                        | 3                              |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                         | 3                              |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4                         | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                         | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                         | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                        | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                        | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |                                |           |                                                                                         |             |                | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i>                       | <i>HK</i> | <i>Course</i>                                                                           | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Monday July 27 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                         | 4                              |           | EbyS                                                                                    | WbyN        |                | <b>Log</b>                           | This 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather. At half past 3 PM spoke the schooner <b>Jan/Jane/Jam</b> of Cape Ann bound to Sicily. All hands employed to the ship duty.<br><br>Latitude by observation 38.41 |
| 4                         | 4                              |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                         | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                         | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                        | 3                              |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                        | 3                              |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                         | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4                         | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                         | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                         | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                        | 4                              |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                        | 3                              | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>              |                                |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



|                |          |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page<br>67     |          | Heading, pages 66 --<br>67 |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Tuesday July 28 1807   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2              | 4        |                            | EbyS          | WbyN        |                | Log                                     | This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 2 AM took in the studdingsails and shifted on starboard side. All hands employed to the ship duty.<br><br>Latitude by observation 38.40 North |
| 4              | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6              | 3        | 1                          | E ½ S         |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10             | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12             | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6              | 4        |                            | ESE           |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8              | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10             | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12             | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Wednesday July 29 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2              | 3        |                            | ESE           | WbyN        |                | Log                                     | This 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather. All hands employed to the ship duty.<br><br>Latitude by observation 38.19 North                                                                              |
| 4              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10             | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12             | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2              | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6              | 3        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10             | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12             | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |             |                |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                |   |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|---|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page 68        |   | Heading, pages 68 -- 69 |        | On board the ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco to St Miguel Western Island |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hours & Course |   |                         |        |                                                                                         |         | Remarks & Date                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| H              | K | HK                      | Course | Wind                                                                                    | Lee Way | Remarks on board Thursday July 30 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 4 |                         | EbyS   | WNW                                                                                     |         | Log                                                  | <p>This 24 hours begins with light breezes and clear weather. At 10 PM the wind shifting to the eastward and northward. Took in the studdingsails and main royal and brace up the yards. At 8 AM taked ship to the northward and eastward.</p> <p>This 24 hours begins with moderate weather and clear. At one PM shifting the studdingsails on the larboard. The people employed to the ship duty.</p> <p>Latitude by observation 38.18 North</p> |
| 4              | 4 | 1                       |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 3 | 1                       |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 3 |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 3 |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 3 |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 3 |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | 3 | 1                       |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 3 | 1                       |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 3 | 1                       |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 3 |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 3 |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Notes          |   |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hours & Course |   |                         |        |                                                                                         |         | Remarks & Date                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| H              | K | HK                      | Course | Wind                                                                                    | Lee Way | Remarks on board Friday July 31 1807                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 3 |                         | EbyS   | WNW                                                                                     |         | Log                                                  | <p>This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and clear weather. At 10 PM the wind shifted to the east and northward. Took in the studdingsails and main royal and brace the yard up. At 8 AM taked ship to the north and eastward. The later part of this 24 hours cloudy weather. The people employed to the ship duty.</p> <p>Latitude by observation 38.21 North</p>                                                                           |
| 4              | 3 | 1                       |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 3 | 1                       |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 2 | 1                       |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 1 | 1                       |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 2 | 1                       | SSE    | EbyN                                                                                    | ½       |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2              | 3 |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | 3 |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6              | 3 |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8              | 3 |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10             | 2 | 1                       | NNE    | EbyS                                                                                    | ½       |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12             | 2 | 1                       |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Notes          |   |                         |        |                                                                                         |         |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                           |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Page<br/>69</b>        |          | <b>Heading, pages 68 --<br/>69</b> |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |                    |               |             | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                             |                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | Remarks on board Saturday August 1 <sup>st</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                |
| 2                         | 2        | 1                                  |                    | NNE           | East        | <b>Log</b>                                            | This 24 hours light breezes and clear weather. At 6 AM taked the ship to the south and east. The people employed to the ship duty.             |
| 4                         | 2        | 1                                  |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                         | 2        | 1                                  |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                         | 2        |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                        | 1        | 1                                  |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                        | 1        | 1                                  |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 2                         | 1        |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 4                         |          |                                    |                    | Calm          |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                         |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                         |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                        |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                        |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hours &amp; Course</b> |          |                                    |                    |               |             | <b>Remarks &amp; Date</b>                             |                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>H</i>                  | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                          | <i>Lee<br/>Way</i> | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | Remarks on board Sunday August 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1807   |                                                                                                                                                |
| 2                         |          |                                    |                    | Calm          |             | <b>Log</b>                                            | This 24 hours calm. At ½ past 11 PM brace the yards round on the other take, standing to the south and eastward.<br><br>Latitude observe 38.34 |
| 4                         |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                         |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                         |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                        |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                        |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 2                         |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 4                         |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                         |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                         |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                        |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                        |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Notes</b>              |          |                                    |                    |               |             |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |

|                |                         |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page<br>70     | Heading, pages 70 -- 71 |           | On board the ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master from Saco to St Miguel Western Island |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                | Hours & Course          |           |                                                                                         |             |                | Remarks & Date                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i>                | <i>HK</i> | <i>Course</i>                                                                           | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Monday August 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1807  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              | 1                       | 1         | ENE                                                                                     | SEbyE       |                | Log                                                  | This 24 hours light breezes and clear weather. At 5 AM two sails in sight standing to the east and southward. The people employed to the ship duty and sand the ship <b>bolam</b> .<br><br>Latitude by observation 38.44 North      |
| 4              | 1                       | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              | 2                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              | 1                       | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             |                         | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              |                         |           | Calm                                                                                    |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4              |                         |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              |                         |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              |                         |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             |                         |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             |                         |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Notes          |                         |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hours & Course |                         |           |                                                                                         |             |                | Remarks & Date                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i>                | <i>HK</i> | <i>Course</i>                                                                           | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Tuesday August 4 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              | 2                       | 1         | SE                                                                                      | SWbyW       |                | Log                                                  | This 24 hours light breezes and clear weather. At 3 PM set the studdingsails and main royal. At 4 PM see Flores bore NEbyE. At sunset Flores bore NE by the compass distance about 51 miles.<br><br>Latitude by observation 38.26 N |
| 4              | 2                       | 1         |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              | 2                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2              | 1                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4              | 2                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6              | 2                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8              | 3                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10             | 2                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12             | 2                       |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Notes          |                         |           |                                                                                         |             |                |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                |          |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page<br>71     |          | Heading, pages 70 --<br>71 |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Wednesday August 5 <sup>th</sup> 1807    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 2        |                            | ESE           | WbyS        |                | Log                                                       | This 24 hours begins with light breezes and clear. At 4 PM one sail in sight bearing NNW. At 4 AM see Pico and Faial flame. At 4 PM Pico bearing EbyS. At 8 AM spoke a brig from Boston bound to Marsielle.<br><br>Latitude by observation 38.18 North |
| 4              | 2        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | 2        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 3        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 4        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             | 5        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Hours & Course |          |                            |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>H</i>       | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>                  | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Thursday August the 6 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 5        | 1                          | ESE           | WbyN        |                | Log                                                       | This 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy weather. At sunset the west end of Pico bore N by E distance about 18 or 20 miles. At 10 AM took in the studdingsails and main royal.<br><br>Latitude by observe 37.43 North                                 |
| 4              | 5        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | 5        |                            | SEbyE         |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 4        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 5        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             | 5        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2              | 6        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4              | 6        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6              | 6        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8              | 5        | 1                          |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | 6        |                            | SE ½ E        |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12             | 6        |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Notes          |          |                            |               |             |                |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| <b>Page<br/>72</b> |          | <b>Heading, page 72</b> |               |             |                | On board the ship hermoine Solomon Hopkins Master                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hours & Course     |          |                         |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>               | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | Remarks on board Friday August 7 <sup>th</sup> 1807                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                  | 6        |                         |               | NW          |                | <b>Log</b>                                                                                           | This 24 hours begins with fresh gales and cloudy weather. At 2 PM saw St Michael bearing SE by E. at 4 PM took in the main galant sail and in one reef topsails. At half past 5 PM hand the mainsail and main topsail. At 7 o'clock blowing fresh, and the rest of the sails and lay under <b>feeb</b> and fore staysail mizzen and mizzen staysail. At 7 PM anchored in to St Michael but the anchor did not bring her up. Hove up the anchor again and get underway. At 11 o'clock anchored off the St Michael in 22 fathoms of water. At noon came a African on board. At half noon the captain went on shore. |
| 4                  | 6        |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                  | 6        |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                  | 5        |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                 | 1        |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                 |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                  |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4                  |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                  |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                  |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                 |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                 |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hours & Course     |          |                         |               |             |                | Remarks & Date                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>H</i>           | <i>K</i> | <i>HK</i>               | <i>Course</i> | <i>Wind</i> | <i>Lee Way</i> | A voyage from St Michael to Tenerife Island<br>Remarks on board Saturday August 8 <sup>th</sup> 1807 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                  |          |                         |               |             |                | <b>Log</b>                                                                                           | This 24 hours moderate weather. At 7 PM the Captain came on board and he was not able to sell the cargo. At 11 AM weigh the anchor and sailed for Tenerife.<br><br>Latitude observe 37.33 North                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4                  |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                  |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                  |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                 |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                 |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                  |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4                  |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                  |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8                  |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10                 |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12                 |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Notes</b>       |          |                         |               |             |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

The merchant ship Hermoine was captained by Master Solomon Hopkins of Saco, ME. The harbour journal begins October 11th, 1806. She set sail from Wilmington, NC with a cargo of staves and turpentine on October 14th, bound for Liverpool, England. Passed Cape Fear Light on that day. Sailed NE for the Gulf Stream for to carry them to England on October 24th, and the following day caught 10 dolphins and 1 shark. On November 21st they attempted to sound with their deep sea line but it was lost overboard after discovering no bottom. On November 24th made Hook Light, Ireland. The following day made "Shriek" (Stack?) Light near Holyhead, England and took a pilot on board. Came to an anchor at "Dulas" Dock in Liverpool, England on

the 26th of November after 43 days at sea. The following day moved to Queens Dock and a neighboring ship hit Hermoine and carried away the after rail yard. Took on board salt and water, and hired a lighter to scrap both sides of the hull. Also hired a painter and carpenter and blacking man for painting and repairs. On January 6th 1807 two men, Peter and Johnathan, left the ship. Attempted to leave Liverpool on January 15th, but could not leave harbour due to storm. During repairs to cables an unnamed American ship struck the Hermoine on January 18th and carried away the mizzen gaff. On January 26th after 60 days in harbour set sail for Boston. That day met with the American ship "Baccus" of Boston from Charleston 27 days passage to Liverpool. Captain Waterman of New York. The following day passed the Isle of Man and the Skerry Light. Stopped and boarded by HMS Savage on the 28th, and HMS "Alman" and "Demmas" on the 31st. Hermoine dropped latitude quickly to escape harassment and then made all sail west for Boston. On the 22nd February spoke to the ship "Fair America", 5 days out from Boston, bound to "Grinack". Made Sable Island, Canada on the 26th of February. On March 6th made Cape Ann Light and immediately steered SW for Boston Light, making anchor at Long Wharf in Boston at midnight. They were 39 days at sea crossing west. Following anchor are 2 days of Boston harbour journal.

At this point the log skips to the next journey and does not detail any time in between, nor the journey north to Maine. On July 8th, 1807 set sail from Biddeford Pool/Saco, Maine bound for St Miguel in the Western Isles (Azores), marking the passing of the Cape Elizabeth Light that day. Caught 80 cod fish off Cape Sable on July 11th. Met with the whaler Olive on July 18th, 9 days from Nantucket, Master John Ashon, bound round the North Cape. Spoke with her again 2 days later, she cruising for whale in Latitude 41 N and Longitude 50.5 W. Several days latter spoke with the schooner "Jan/Jane" of Cape Ann bound to Sicily. By August 4th saw Flores Island, Azores, and the islands Pico and Faial the following day. Anchored at St Miguel on August 7th, after 30 days sailing. Captain went to the island but could not sell cargo, so set sail for Tenerife, Spain on the 8th.